HEALTH SERVICES AND DELIVERY RESEARCH

VOLUME 1 ISSUE 9 OCTOBER 2013 ISSN 2050-4349

Can an epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention reduce attendance at emergency departments and promote well-being for people with severe epilepsy? A non-randomised trial with a nested qualitative phase

L Ridsdale, P McCrone, M Morgan, L Goldstein, P Seed and A Noble



Can an epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention reduce attendance at emergency departments and promote well-being for people with severe epilepsy? A non-randomised trial with a nested qualitative phase

L Ridsdale,¹* P McCrone,¹ M Morgan,¹ L Goldstein,¹ P Seed² and A Noble¹

¹Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London, London, UK ²Division for Women's Health, King's College London, London, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: none

Published October 2013 DOI: 10.3310/hsdr01090

This report should be referenced as follows:

Ridsdale L, McCrone P, Morgan M, Goldstein L, Seed P, Noble A. Can an epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention reduce attendance at emergency departments and promote well-being for people with severe epilepsy? A non-randomised trial with a nested qualitative phase. *Health Serv Deliv Res* 2013;**1**(9).

Health Services and Delivery Research

ISSN 2050-4349 (Print)

ISSN 2050-4357 (Online)

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HS&DR archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hsdr. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the Health Services and Delivery Research journal

Reports are published in *Health Services and Delivery Research* (HS&DR) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HS&DR programme or programmes which preceded the HS&DR programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

HS&DR programme

The Health Services and Delivery Research (HS&DR) programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was established to fund a broad range of research. It combines the strengths and contributions of two previous NIHR research programmes: the Health Services Research (HSR) programme and the Service Delivery and Organisation (SDO) programme, which were merged in January 2012.

The HS&DR programme aims to produce rigorous and relevant evidence on the quality, access and organisation of health services including costs and outcomes, as well as research on implementation. The programme will enhance the strategic focus on research that matters to the NHS and is keen to support ambitious evaluative research to improve health services.

For more information about the HS&DR programme please visit the website: www.netscc.ac.uk/hsdr/

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HS&DR programme or one of its proceeding programmes as project number 08/1815/234. The contractual start date was in October 2008. The final report began editorial review in October 2012 and was accepted for publication in February 2013. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HS&DR editors and production house have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the final report document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HS&DR programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HS&DR programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Health Services and Delivery Research Editor-in-Chief

Professor Ray Fitzpatrick Professor of Public Health and Primary Care, University of Oxford, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editor-in-Chief

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the HTA Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andree Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (EME, HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Chair in Public Sector Management and Subject Leader (Management Group), Queen's University Management School, Queen's University Belfast, UK

Professor Aileen Clarke Professor of Health Sciences, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Director of NETSCC, HTA, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Dr Tom Marshall Reader in Primary Care, School of Health and Population Sciences, University of Birmingham, UK

Professor Elaine McColl Director, Newcastle Clinical Trials Unit, Institute of Health and Society, Newcastle University, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Honorary Professor, Business School, Winchester University and Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Professor Jane Norman Professor of Maternal and Fetal Health, University of Edinburgh, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professorial Research Associate, University College London, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

Abstract

Can an epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention reduce attendance at emergency departments and promote well-being for people with severe epilepsy? A non-randomised trial with a nested qualitative phase

L Ridsdale,¹* P McCrone,¹ M Morgan,¹ L Goldstein,¹ P Seed² and A Noble¹

¹Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London, London, UK ²Division for Women's Health, King's College London, London, UK

*Corresponding author leone.ridsdale@kcl.ac.uk

Objectives: To (1) describe the characteristics and service use of people with established epilepsy (PWE) who attend the emergency department (ED); (2) evaluate the economic impact of PWE who attend the ED; (3) determine the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of an epilepsy nurse specialist (ENS)-led self-management intervention plus treatment as usual (TAU) compared with TAU alone in reducing ED use and promoting well-being; (4) describe patients' views of the intervention; and (5) explore their reasons for attending the ED.

Design: Non-randomised trial with nested qualitative study.

Setting: The EDs of three inner London hospitals. The EDs each offer similar services and support a similar local population, which made a comparison of patient outcomes reasonable.

Participants: Adults diagnosed with epilepsy for \geq 1 year were prospectively identified from the EDs by presenting symptom/discharge diagnosis. We recruited 85 of 315 patients with 44 forming the intervention group and 41 the comparison group.

Intervention: Intervention participants were offered two one-to-one outpatient sessions delivered by an ENS who aimed to optimise self-management skills and knowledge of appropriate emergency service use. The first session lasted for 45–60 minutes and the second for 30 minutes.

Main outcome measures: The primary outcome was the number of ED visits that participants reported making over the 6 months preceding the 12-month follow-up. Secondary outcomes were visits reported at the 6-month follow-up and scores on psychosocial measures.

Results: In the year preceding recruitment, the 85 participants together made 270 ED visits. The frequency of their visits was positively skewed, with 61% having attended multiple times. The mean number of visits per participant was 3.1 [standard deviation (SD) 3.6] and the median was two (interquartile range 1–4). Mean patient service cost was £2355 (SD £2455). Compared with findings in the general epilepsy population, participants experienced more seizures and had greater anxiety, lower epilepsy knowledge and greater perceived stigma. Their outpatient care was, however, consistent with National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence recommendations. In total, 81% of participants were retained at the 6- and 12-month follow-ups, and 80% of participants offered the intervention attended. Using intention-to-treat analyses, including those adjusted for baseline differences, we found no significant effect of the intervention on ED use at the 6-month follow-up [adjusted incidence rate ratio (IRR) 1.75, 95% confidence

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

interval (CI) 0.93 to 3.28] or the 12-month follow-up (adjusted IRR 1.92, 95% CI 0.68 to 5.41), nor on any psychosocial outcomes. Because they spent less time as inpatients, however, the average service cost of intervention participants over follow-up was less than that of TAU participants (adjusted difference £558, 95% CI –£2409 to £648). Lower confidence in managing epilepsy and more felt stigma at baseline best predicted more ED visits over follow-up. Interviews revealed that patients generally attended because they had no family, friend or colleague nearby who had the confidence to manage a seizure. Most participants receiving the intervention valued it, including being given information on epilepsy and an opportunity to talk about their feelings. Those reporting most ED use at baseline perceived the most benefit.

Conclusions: At baseline, > 60% of participants who had attended an ED in the previous year had reattended in the same year. In total, 50% of their health service costs were accounted for by ED use and admissions. Low confidence in their ability to manage their epilepsy and a greater sense of stigma predicted frequent attendance. The intervention did not lead to a reduction in ED use but did not cost more, partly because those receiving the intervention had shorter average hospital stays. The most common reason reported by PWE for attending an ED was the lack of someone nearby with sufficient experience of managing a seizure. Those who attended an ED frequently and received the intervention were more likely to report that the intervention helped them. Our findings on predictors of ED use clarify what causes ED use and suggest that future interventions might focus more on patients' perceptions of stigma and on their confidence in managing epilepsy. If addressed, ED visits might be reduced and efficiency savings generated.

Trial registration: Current Controlled Trials ISRCTN06469947.

Funding: This project was funded by the NIHR Health Services and Delivery Research programme and will be published in full in *Health Services and Delivery Research*; Vol. 1, No. 9. See the HSDR programme website for further project information.

Contents

List of abbreviations	ix
Scientific summary	xi
Chapter 1 Introduction	1
Introduction to epilepsy in the context of the NHS	1
What is the epidemiology of epilepsy?	1
The impact of poor epilepsy control	2
what is the association between poor epilepsy control, deprivation and acute hospital	2
Service USe?	2
What is the consequence of poor epilepsy control in terms of NHS cost?	2
who attend the emergency department?	З
The need to know	ר ר
What is self-management?	5
What is rehabilitation?	5
How should needs be matched with services for people with epilepsy?	5
What is the current evidence on epilepsy self-management?	5
What is the current evidence of the impact of epilepsy nurse specialist-led advice on	
self-management for people with epilepsy in ambulatory care?	6
An epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention in an area of poor epilepsy contro	l 6
Aims	7
Justification for use of mixed methods, staging and reporting in three streams	7
Chanter 2 Quantitative component	0
	9
Methods	g
Results	13
Summary	20
STUDY 2: A COMPARISON OF THE GROUPS OF PEOPLE RECEIVING USUAL CARE AND	
AN EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED SELF-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION, AND	
A COHORT STUDY OF PREDICTORS OF SERVICE USE	20
Methods	21
Results	23
Summary	34
	27
	37
STUDY 3. QUALITATIVE STUDY OF PATIENTS VIEWS, EXPERIENCES OF THE SERVICE AND	27
Methods	27 27
Recults	38
Summary	43
STUDY 4: PATIENTS' VIEWS AFTER 1 YEAR OF FOLLOW-UP OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH	υ
THE EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED SELE-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION MET THEIR NEEDS	44
Methods	
	44
Results	44 44

Chapter 4 Health economics component STUDY 5: AN ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF THE PREVIOUS SERVICE USE REPORTED BY PEOPLE ATTENDING THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT FOR EPILEPSY AND OF THE COST-FEFECTIVENESS OF THE EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED	49
SELF-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION	49
Methods	49
Results	50
Summary	54
Chapter 5 Discussion	57
Principal findings	57
Strengths and weaknesses of the project	61
Future research: implications	65
Chapter 6 Conclusions	69
Acknowledgements	71
References	73
Appendix 1 Protocol	83
Appendix 2 Epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention checklist	87
Appendix 3 Composite participant questionnaire pack	93
Appendix 4 Outputs	125
Appendix 5 Capacity development	127

List of abbreviations

AED	antiepileptic drug	КСН	King's College Hospital
CEAC	cost-effectiveness acceptability	MOSES	Modular Service Package Epilepsy
CI	curve confidence interval	NASH	National Audit of Seizure Management in Hospitals
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary	NBR	negative binomial regression
CSRI	disease Client Services Receipt Inventory	NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
ED	emergency department	NIHR	National Institute for Health
ENS	epilepsy nurse specialist		Research
EQ-5D	European Quality of Life-5	OR	odds ratio
	Dimensions	PWE	people with epilepsy
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary	QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
	Education	QOF	Quality and Outcomes Framework
GP	general practitioner	QoL	quality of life
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio	SD	standard deviation
ILAE	International League Against Epilepsy	STH	St. Thomas' Hospital
IQR	interquartile range	TAU	treatment as usual
IRR	incidence rate ratio	UHL	University Hospital Lewisham

Scientific summary

Introduction

Epilepsy is the most common serious neurological condition, with 0.6–1.0% of adults being affected at any point in time. The seizures of over one-third of people with epilepsy (PWE) remain uncontrolled with available treatments. As well as facing restrictions in activity and being at high risk of psychological distress and perceived stigma, poor epilepsy control is associated with unnecessary hospital admissions, which NHS policy aims to prevent. Epilepsy ranks highest of all chronic neurological conditions for emergency readmission within a year.

One UK study found that 18% of people with established epilepsy had attended an emergency department (ED) and 9% had been admitted to hospital for epilepsy in the previous year. A different study found that 13% of PWE had attended an ED for epilepsy, with a mean number of visits of 0.3. There is a gap in the evidence with regard to the frequency of ED use by PWE. If some people do attend EDs more frequently it is also not clear what their characteristics are, whether some characteristics predict more or less ED use and whether ED use was appropriate or preventable and, if so, by what means.

Epilepsy is costly. In the EU, the total cost of epilepsy was £15.5B in 2004. Six out of seven admissions for epilepsy are on an emergency basis. Accordingly, some studies have found that the largest element of health-care cost is associated with hospitalisation. However, there is a gap in the evidence with regard to the actual costs of ED use by PWE, particularly in deprived areas where use is likely to be high. Western economies are undergoing a period of recession, leading to restrictions in public spending. This means that information on the costs of emergency visits by PWE is important for health service planners as they scrutinise expenditure to reduce waste and optimise resource use.

The 2012 UK National Audit of Seizure Management in Hospitals (NASH) found that only a minority of PWE who had attended an ED received a basic neurological examination, that advice was not typically given to patients or carers on seizure management and that patients were not referred at the time for assessment by the neurology team, or for follow-up by a relevant specialist. This suggests that there has been little change in the service since a survey of usual ED care for PWE was carried out in the 1990s.

The needs of patients and the skills of care providers require careful matching, with the addition of an overarching strategy. There is evidence from a US study that a nurse-led self-management intervention can help patients manage their epilepsy and reduce hospital admissions. In this context we aimed to provide:

- 1. a description of people attending the ED for epilepsy, their use of the ED and their psychological state, knowledge of epilepsy, perception of stigma, quality of life (QoL) and needs
- an economic evaluation of people attending the ED for epilepsy to determine the cost both for PWE and for society
- 3. quantitative evidence from a comparison of two groups, one receiving treatment as usual (TAU) and the other receiving TAU and an epilepsy nurse specialist (ENS)-led self-management intervention
- 4. qualitative evidence of PWE's experiences of emergency services and the way in which services meet/do not meet their needs, and their explanations of the process and rationale for attendance
- 5. qualitative evidence from a group receiving the ENS-led self-management intervention
- 6. an economic evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of services both for an ENS-led self-management intervention and comparison groups before and after the nurse-led self-management intervention.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Methods

Design

To achieve the aims we carried out a non-randomised trial, with a nested qualitative study, with PWE recruited from EDs. The trial compared the effect of an ENS-led self-management intervention plus TAU with the effect of TAU alone on subsequent ED use and psychosocial outcomes.

Setting

Patients attending the EDs of three inner London hospitals for epilepsy [King's College Hospital (KCH), St. Thomas' Hospital (STH) and University Hospital Lewisham (UHL)] were prospectively (from May 2009 to March 2011) recruited. These similar EDs serve residents in the London boroughs of Southwark, Lambeth and Lewisham respectively. Each borough has high levels of social deprivation and ethnic diversity, comparable rates of emergency epilepsy admissions and a worse level of epilepsy control than the national average.

Participants

Inclusion criteria were age \geq 18 years, epilepsy diagnosed for \geq 1 year and, to maximise the similarity of patients composing the treatment groups, residing in Lambeth, Southwark or Lewisham. Exclusion criteria were the inability to independently complete questionnaires, serious comorbidity, having seen an ENS in the previous year or having been referred to neurology for outpatient care by the ED.

Interventions

Those recruited from STH and UHL formed the TAU comparison group, whereas those recruited from KCH were each offered two one-to-one intervention sessions delivered on an outpatient basis at KCH by either one of the two ENSs based at the hospital. The intervention aimed to optimise patients' self-management skills and knowledge of appropriate emergency services use. The first session lasted for 45–60 minutes and took place 4 weeks following recruitment. The second session lasted for 30 minutes and took place 24 weeks later.

Outcome measures

Each participant was followed up for 12 months. Using validated questionnaires, participants were assessed on recruitment (assessment 1), at 6 months (assessment 2) and at 12 months (assessment 3). Questionnaires assessed their use of different health services (including the ED) for epilepsy (modified Client Services Receipt Inventory, CSRI), seizures, health-related QoL (10-item Quality of Life in Epilepsy Inventory, QOLIE-10), medication skills (medication subscale of the Epilepsy Self-Management Scale), psychological distress (Hospital and Anxiety Depression Scale, HADS), felt stigma (Jacoby Stigma of Epilepsy Scale), epilepsy knowledge (Epilepsy Knowledge Profile – General, EKP-G), confidence in managing epilepsy (Epilepsy Mastery Scale), satisfaction with information received about medicines [Satisfaction with Information about Medicines Scale (SIMS)] and, for the calculation of quality-adjusted-life years (QALYs), health status (European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions, EQ-5D)

The primary outcome measure was the number of epilepsy-related ED visits that participants reported having made at assessment 3 over the preceding 6 months. Secondary measures were the number of ED visits that participants reported having made at assessment 2 over the preceding 6 months and scores on the psychosocial questionnaires at assessments 2 and 3.

To obtain qualitative evidence on patients' reasons for attendance and their views of the intervention, the first 24 participants completing the final questionnaire were invited to take part in semistructured interviews.

Analysis

To evaluate the characteristics and needs of PWE attending the ED and their pattern of ED use (aim 1), participants' responses to the questionnaires at the baseline assessment, which took place before allocation to the different treatment groups, are described and compared with previous findings from the

wider epilepsy population. The cost of the group's service use reported on the baseline CSRI for the year before recruitment (aim 2) was calculated using national unit costs.

To compare the outcomes of the two treatment groups (aim 3), negative binomial regression examined whether treatment allocation predicted ED visits made over follow-up. To account for imbalances between the groups in baseline characteristics, baseline predictors of subsequent ED visits were identified and adjusted for. Analyses were performed using an intention-to-treat approach with double-sided significance tests.

The cost-effectiveness of the intervention (aim 6) was determined by first comparing the cost of the service use reported by those in the two treatment groups following recruitment, after adjusting for baseline costs. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) recommends integrating the level of global health improvement perceived by patients from the different treatment groups into cost-effectiveness analyses. As such, the service use costs for each of the groups were combined with respective QALY gains.

Audio-recorded interviews from the qualitative study were transcribed verbatim and thematically analysed (aim 5).

Results

In total, 85 of 315 eligible patients agreed to participate. Forty-four were recruited from KCH and formed the intervention group and 41 were recruited from STH and UHL and formed the comparison group. Participants' and non-participants' characteristics were similar. The follow-up rate at 6 and 12 months was 81%, and 35 (80%) participants offered the intervention attended.

Compared with the wider epilepsy population, participants' scores on the baseline measures indicated that attendees experienced more seizures, had greater levels of anxiety, had lower epilepsy knowledge and experienced greater perceived epilepsy-related stigma. Most of the participants' epilepsy outpatient care was, however, consistent with standard criteria for quality.

In the 12 months preceding recruitment, the 85 participants had together made a total of 270 epilepsy-related ED visits [mean 3.1, standard deviation (SD) 3.6; median 2, interquartile range (IQR) 1–4]. The frequency of their visits was positively skewed. Over 60% were found to have made multiple visits to the ED in the same year. Thirty-three (39%) had attended only once, 21 (25%) on two occasions and 31 (36%) on three or more occasions. The last group accounted for 72% of all visits and reported the worst quality of life. Approximately one-quarter of participants had spent time as an inpatient, for which the mean time in hospital was 5 days and the median 3 days. A high number of participants had also spent time in an ED short-stay ward ('clinical decision unit').

The service costs for patients in the year before recruitment were skewed. The mean cost per patient was £2355 (SD £2455). Inpatient stays and time spent in ED clinical decision units accounted for most (43%) of the costs.

The outcome analyses found no significant effect of the intervention compared with TAU alone on ED use at either assessment 2 [adjusted incidence rate ratio (IRR) 1.75, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.93 to 3.28] or assessment 3 (adjusted IRR 1.92, 95% CI 0.68 to 5.41) or on the measures of patient well-being.

Baseline variables were identified as predictive of a greater number of ED visits following recruitment, and they were adjusted for. They were, in descending order of importance, lower confidence in managing epilepsy (less mastery), higher number of prescribed antiepileptic drugs (AEDs), more felt stigma, higher

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

number of baseline ED visits, greater seizure frequency and higher levels of depression and anxiety. In multivariate analyses, felt stigma and mastery remained significantly predictive.

The cost-effectiveness results showed that over the entire follow-up period the average service cost for intervention group participants was lower than that for TAU participants (adjusted difference £558, 95% CI –£2409 to £648). This was accounted for by the intervention participants having spent less time as inpatients. The improvement in global health status reported by intervention participants (0.786 QALYs) was, however, less than that reported by the comparison group (0.807 QALYs). Therefore, according to NICE criteria, TAU was marginally more cost-effective.

Of the trial participants invited to interview, 19 (79%) agreed. Analysis of patients' reasons for attending the ED for epilepsy revealed that seizures alone were not the main reason; knowledge, experience and confidence of those nearby of what to do, as well as seizure context, were also important. The fear of sudden death held by the patient and others was also a trigger for ED use.

When asked about the intervention, most receiving it valued the additional support. Those who reported at baseline having used an ED the most perceived the most benefit. Participants said that the intervention redressed limitations in their usual care, such as providing information about managing their epilepsy and providing an opportunity to talk about their feelings. Benefits that participants reported included improved emotional well-being, confidence in managing seizures and medication adherence.

Discussion

This study revealed the economic costs associated with visits to EDs by PWE and showed that PWE who attend EDs frequently have complex needs. It provided needed information on the rate of return to EDs by PWE and found that > 60% of PWE who attend an ED reattend in the same year. This rate of return is higher than that reported for both the general ED population and for those with other chronic elapsing conditions.

Developing interventions to reduce repeated ED use by PWE has been challenging as policy-makers have lacked clear information about which factors influence visits to the ED by PWE. Evidence from our study brings greater clarity to the issue. As well as confirming that use of EDs by PWE is not satisfactorily explained by epilepsy duration or severity alone, our study has provided evidence on the independent, long-term predictive effects of other key variables on subsequent ED use. In multivariate analyses, felt stigma and confidence managing epilepsy (mastery) were found to be the best predictors of repeated use. This indicates that these factors should be targets for future interventions aiming to reduce ED use by PWE.

The interviews with participants also indicated that seizures were not always the main reason for an ED attendance. Instead, what was important from the patients' perspective was whether or not they had a family member, friend or colleague nearby who had the necessary skills to manage a seizure.

At interview, participants who received the ENS-led self-management intervention reported it to be acceptable. It was described by participants as improving on usual epilepsy care. Some reported benefits in emotional well-being, confidence managing seizures and medication adherence – domains possibly causally related to ED use. The level of benefit perceived by participants was, however, not universal. Those who reported at baseline having used EDs the most perceived the most benefit. For participants who had used an ED on only one occasion, the benefit was more negligible.

In line with this, the quantitative outcome analyses found no significant overall effect of treatment group on ED use or on the epilepsy-specific measures of patient well-being. However, costs were reduced after the intervention. The average service cost for intervention participants was £558 less than that for TAU participants, with intervention participants spending less time as inpatients over follow-up.

Although there was no significant difference between the intervention and TAU groups on the epilepsy-specific quality of life outcome measure, the TAU group did report more improvement in health status over the follow-up period. According to NICE's formulae, the intervention did not therefore prove cost-effective.

Our study makes an important contribution to a small body of research. However, the results should be interpreted in light of its limitations. For example, we recruited from an urban, ethnically diverse population with high social deprivation. Our results may therefore not generalise to rural, less deprived populations. Treatment was also not randomised, which may have served to reduce the accuracy of our treatment effect estimate. Finally, although usual for such studies, the acceptance rate for the trial was low. One implication of this was that we recruited fewer participants than planned and so CIs are wide for key estimates.

In conclusion, we have described the high cost and complex challenges faced by PWE who attend the ED frequently. Two sessions with a nurse lasting for 90 minutes were valued by frequent ED users, but were not associated with significant changes using quantitative measures. From what we learned in our qualitative work, it may be helpful for PWE who attend the ED to test workshops for their family and friends to learn about seizure management. The low confidence in self-management skills, perception of stigma and death anxiety voiced by some interviewees may also require the development and testing of a more intensive intervention. From the economic evidence, an intervention that improves patient outcomes and reduces hospital use, which accounts for 43% of patient costs, would benefit PWE and the health service.

Study registration

This study is registered as ISRCTN06469947.

Funding

The National Institute for Health Research Health Services and Delivery Research programme.

Chapter 1 Introduction

Introduction to epilepsy in the context of the NHS

The stated policy of the NHS is to empower and support people with long-term conditions to understand their own needs and self-manage them.¹ In UK surveys of people with epilepsy (PWE), there has been a consistent demand for better provision of information.^{2–5} One survey of patients with poorly controlled epilepsy found that one-third reported not being told what epilepsy was, > 90% wanted more information about the disease and ~ 75% felt that they had not been given enough information about the side effects of antiepileptic drugs (AEDs). Over 60% wanted to talk to someone other than a consultant about epilepsy.⁴ PWE (and their carers) frequently lack the confidence, however, to seek out such information.⁶ To date, the NHS has not implemented a routine programme of education or rehabilitation for PWE.

The National Service Framework for Long-Term Conditions⁷ includes epilepsy as a long-term condition. Most adults with epilepsy experience paroxysmal loss of consciousness, and between attacks they do not have obvious signs such as weakness, rigidity or incoordination that might benefit from physiotherapy. Disability between attacks is likely to be cognitive, psychological and social and so is largely hidden. Perhaps this is why rehabilitation and advice on self-care have not generally been given a high profile in research or in practice.

The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) advocates self-management education for adults with epilepsy, aiming to achieve improvement in seizure frequency, increase individuals' understanding of epilepsy and adherence to medication, decrease fear of seizures and reduce hazardous self-management strategies.⁸ A Cochrane review⁹ concluded that so far there is some evidence of benefit from self-management approaches, but there is insufficient evidence of improvement in health. Further research in this area has been recommended.^{10,11}

Poor epilepsy control is associated with unnecessary hospital admissions,¹² which NHS policy aims to prevent.¹³ Self-management education is designed, amongst other things, to reduce this, and providing information should receive high priority.⁸ Improving health-related quality of life (HRQoL) for people with long-term conditions and ensuring that people feel supported to manage their conditions are NHS outcome targets.¹³ In the UK, self-management programmes have been tested and adopted for other chronic conditions [e.g. diabetes: Dose Adjustment for Normal Eating (DAFNE),¹⁴ Diabetes Education and Self Management for Ongoing and Newly Diagnosed (DESMOND),¹⁵ X-PERT;¹⁶ arthritis^{17,18}].

What is the epidemiology of epilepsy?

The World Health Organization and the International League Against Epilepsy (ILAE) reported that epilepsy is the most common serious neurological condition, affecting approximately 50 million people worldwide.¹⁹ With 0.6–1.0% of adults affected at any point in time,^{20–22} there are approximately 315,000 adults with epilepsy in England. The lifetime prevalence of seizures is 2–5%.²³ Epilepsy attacks are intermittent and their frequency and severity are variable. After diagnosis most people achieve control of attacks – studies show that 50–70% of PWE have had no attacks in the previous year.^{24,25} Although these people have a long-term condition, most are able to participate in their social setting and adjust to the initial distress of a potentially stigmatising condition.^{26–28}

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

The impact of poor epilepsy control

On an individual level

The same studies found that 30–50% of PWE have had an epilepsy attack in the previous year and 40% have two or more seizures per year.^{24,25} People with poorly controlled epilepsy face restrictions in activity, such as driving, which in turn affects work and social participation. Indeed, epilepsy alone accounts for 1% of all global disability, as measured by productive life-years lost.²⁹ Poor epilepsy control is also associated with higher rates of psychological distress, including anxiety and depression, and perceived stigma.^{30,31}

On acute hospital service use

One study²⁴ found that 18% of PWE had attended a hospital emergency department (ED) and 9% had been admitted to hospital for epilepsy in the previous year. A different study³² found that 13% of PWE attended an ED for epilepsy, with a mean number of visits of 0.3. Shohet *et al.*³³ explored this issue using data from the 2004 Quality and Outcomes Framework (QOF).³⁴ The QOF operates as a means of linking the income of English primary care general medical practices to care quality. As part of this, practices annually report the percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) registered on AEDs who were seizure free in the last 12 months. Shohet *et al.* found that poor epilepsy control measured according to the QOF³⁴ was strongly associated with higher levels of emergency epilepsy-related hospitalisations. For those PWE-related emergency admissions, the mean number of admissions was 1.3. There is a gap in the evidence with regard to the frequency of ED use by PWE. However, use of health-care services is often not evenly distributed.³⁵ Some people attend infrequently or not at all, whereas others use services frequently.

Moore *et al.*³⁶ examined reattendance within a 12-month period to an inner London hospital ED amongst the general ED population. Reattendance was unusual – only 24% reattended, most doing so on one occasion only. In contrast, those with chronic conditions with episodic relapse reattend more frequently. International evidence shows that up to 67% of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)³⁷ and 42% with asthma³⁷ or diabetes³⁸ reattend within a 12-month period.

The distribution of ED use is unknown in epilepsy. However, there is evidence that it is the most frequent neurological reason for emergency readmission into hospital.³⁹ If some people do attend EDs more frequently, there is a gap in the evidence about what their characteristics are, whether this service use is appropriate or preventable and, if so, by what means.

What is the association between poor epilepsy control, deprivation and acute hospital service use?

There is a strong correlation between the prevalence of epilepsy and social deprivation.⁴⁰ Using evidence derived from the QOF, Ashworth *et al.*⁴¹ found that patients with epilepsy living in socially deprived areas were less likely to have had seizure control in the previous year. Gladman *et al.*⁴² found examples of some neurological conditions that were better managed in major cites, particularly those with specialist rehabilitation services. The implication is that, for some conditions, specialist rehabilitation can and has achieved better outcomes. However, despite the presence of specialist services in English cities, we know of no evidence showing that better epilepsy control has been achieved. Neurologists see patients referred for diagnosis. After diagnosis there has not been a strategic approach to systematically identify people in the catchment area with recurrent seizures, for example by their attendance at EDs. Less than one-quarter of epilepsy-related ED attendees are referred for follow-up,⁴³ and patients with poorly controlled epilepsy may not expect much or ask for follow-up. Majeed *et al.*⁴⁴ found that there are a greater number of hospital emergency admissions amongst those living in deprived areas in London. Reactive acute services are not linked with rehabilitation services.

What is the consequence of poor epilepsy control in terms of NHS cost?

Epilepsy is costly. In the EU, the total cost of epilepsy was £15.5B in 2004,⁴⁵ with the total cost per case being £2000–11,500. The largest element of health-care cost has often been found to be hospitalisations.^{32,46} Six out of seven admissions for epilepsy are on an emergency basis.⁴⁷ Of all neurological conditions, epilepsy is associated with the highest rate of emergency readmissions within the same year.³⁹ In 2008–9, there were 37,140 NHS hospital admissions for which epilepsy was the primary diagnosis.¹² The average episode cost was £1514,⁴⁸ indicating a total annual inpatient cost of £56.2M. There may also be significant indirect societal costs through lost/absent employment.⁴⁹

The costs are likely to be distributed unevenly because of differences in deprivation.⁴⁴ These costs are all estimated from research and national data sets with no in-depth research in specific areas of low or high service use. The health economic gain from any intervention may be greater when there are low epilepsy QOF scores, with high non-planned epilepsy admissions. On the other hand, when indicators suggest that epilepsy control is very poor, step-up care might need to be highly intensive. If the ratio of cost to benefit is low, new services may be deemed too expensive in the current economic climate.

There is a gap in the evidence with regard to the actual costs of ED use by PWE, particularly in deprived areas where use is likely to be high. As NHS commissioning becomes increasingly decentralised, this cost information will be important for commissioners. This will be weighed against the potential cost-effectiveness of any proactive intervention that is designed to improve the self-management of PWE.

What evidence is there with regard to usual care provided for people with epilepsy who attend the emergency department?

In England all PWE are expected to have a structured medical review of their epilepsy at least yearly by either a generalist or a specialist.⁵⁰ Evidence nationally is that 95% of adults on drug treatment have had their epilepsy reviewed in primary care in the last 15 months.⁵¹ In contrast, there is no currently accepted care for those with established epilepsy who have visited an ED. NICE guidelines for epilepsy,⁵⁰ however, indicate that, when seizures are not controlled or treatment fails, it is expected that a patient will be referred to tertiary services for assessment. The 2012 UK-wide National Audit of Seizure Management in Hospitals (NASH)⁵² showed that UK EDs initiated this for only one-third of PWE attending EDs.

The NASH also found that only a minority of PWE who had attended an ED had a basic neurological examination and that advice was not typically given to patients or their carers on seizure management. These findings suggest that there has been little change in care since a survey of usual ED care for PWE was carried out in the late 1990s by Reuber *et al.*⁴³ The NASH also found that there was great variability between hospitals, and some consensus is emerging that ED attendance is a lost opportunity to identify and help PWE who have poor control and self-management (Association of British Neurologists Conference, 2012, personal communication).

The need to know

All people with long-term conditions may benefit from some self-help education, especially when first diagnosed; however, this does not always occur. In a previous qualitative study of PWE⁵³ one person said:

They didn't give me hardly anything (information), just sort of said, please take these tablets.

Female, 56 years

Another summarised the lack of information and support:

I was left high and dry.

Male, 59 years

In epilepsy the need is particularly great when the person's knowledge of epilepsy is low⁵⁴ or when he or she experiences a negative psychological response to the diagnostic label or subsequent life events. The reaction to loss, whether it be to a disease with negative consequences or any other loss, has been characterised as including a range of responses such as fear, denial, anger, bargaining and depression as well as acceptance.⁵⁵ Negative psychological reactions to the diagnostic label of epilepsy, such as denial, may considerably limit an individual's ability to take on new information needed to manage his or her condition. Initial and subsequent experiences of seizures, with unconsciousness and possible injury, may trigger fear. This was described by people following other conditions involving a sudden loss of consciousness, such as subarachnoid haemorrhage, who also fear recurrence.^{56,57} In this condition fear and catastrophic thinking has been conceptualised as a post-traumatic stress syndrome.⁵⁸ PWE, particularly those from minority ethnic groups, experience more than an internal struggle. Cultural beliefs in evil spirits may be associated with epilepsy, and this may have negative consequences for PWE and their quality of, and opportunities in, life.^{59,60} When ethnic groups represent multiple small diverse minorities as they do in the UK, their special needs may not be recognised, as has been described for other conditions.⁶¹

Our research group⁵⁴ found that, after diagnosis by a neurologist, the median score for PWE using Jarvie *et al.*'s⁶² epilepsy knowledge questionnaire was 43 out of a maximum of 55, with a wide range of 12–51. Not having general education qualifications [General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE)], normally undertaken at 16 years in the UK, was associated with a lower knowledge of epilepsy (one-third of the general population have no qualifications). Compared with those in the highest knowledge of epilepsy quartile, those in the lowest quartile had a median score that was 12 points lower on the knowledge of epilepsy scale (26 vs. 48).⁵⁴ It is arguable that, after diagnosis, a course of learning should be tailored to the educational level of the PWE, with duration inversely related to educational attainment.

In another study we found that people with long-term epilepsy (average 23 years) did not have a higher median knowledge score (42.5) than those with newly diagnosed epilepsy.⁶³ As with those with new epilepsy, educational attainment was predictive of epilepsy knowledge. Specifically, those with no GCSEs had lower epilepsy knowledge scores (median score 39) than those with GSCEs or a higher qualification (median score 43). Lower epilepsy knowledge scores were also found in older people (37 vs. 43 in younger people), in those who left school earlier rather than later (40 vs. 43) and in those not belonging to an epilepsy self-help group (42 vs. 45). Multiple regression analysis showed that these predictors had independent effects and so the additive consequences of social disadvantage for knowledge of epilepsy are considerable.

Some people are affected more by their epilepsy than others. Like people with so-called 'brittle' diabetes, these people can have difficulties controlling their epilepsy. They may benefit from step-up care and advice, which might be called rehabilitation. The specific characteristics of those whose condition impacts on them more, in terms of distress to themselves and their families, reduced social participation and possibly inappropriate service use, need to be identified. The study investigators responded to a NHS call for research on rehabilitation. The research was funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) and allocated to a self-help research group. We have used the terminology of self-help generally here, but the issue of specific needs that may require specific services will become clear in the results and will be taken up in the discussion.

What is self-management?

There is no universally agreed definition of self-management. The US Institute of Medicine proposed that self-management is 'the tasks that individuals must undertake to live with one or more chronic conditions. These tasks include having the confidence to deal with medical management, role management and emotional management of their conditions' (p. 57).⁶⁴

Self-management can be enhanced by 'self-management programmes'. 'Self-management programmes', as defined by the Department of Health, 'are not simply about educating or instructing patients about their condition. They are based on developing the confidence and motivation of patients to use their own skills and knowledge to take effective control over life with a chronic illness'.⁶⁵ Self-management therefore aims to enhance patients' self-efficacy by helping to solve identified problems, with benefits for patients' clinical outcomes and quality of life (QoL) and reduced hospital utilisation.⁶⁶

Epilepsy self-management can be conceptualised as a range of actions and skills that help PWE feel more confident about making decisions about their epilepsy, acting to improve seizure control, their use of medication and living with epilepsy.⁴⁹ Good self-management therefore involves PWE working in partnership with health-care professionals to decide the best treatment and care plan for their epilepsy and to assist them in developing confidence and problem-solving skills and strategies to manage the emotional and physical challenges of epilepsy.⁴⁹

What is rehabilitation?

A critical review has been undertaken of evidence from the UK to support the concept of developing a rehabilitation strategy.⁶ A rehabilitation service is not simply physical therapy. Rather, it can comprise a multidisciplinary team of people who work together towards common goals for each patient, involve and educate the patient and his or her family, have relevant knowledge and skills and can resolve most of the common problems faced by their patients. Here the rehabilitation process aims to maximise the patientian of the patient in his or her social setting and minimise distress experienced by the patient and distress and stress experienced by the patient's family and carers.⁶⁷ As epilepsy is common, it is important to identify those who will benefit more specifically from rehabilitation services.

How should needs be matched with services for people with epilepsy?

Is it self-care or rehabilitation?

Individuals have described their experiences of epilepsy movingly.^{68–71} Once diagnosed with epilepsy, people vary in their ability to manage their condition and participate fully in daily life. The needs of people and the skills of care providers need matching,⁷² with the addition of an overarching strategy.⁷³ Health services can be conceptualised as promoting and providing for self-help and/or rehabilitation. This includes prevention of death and disability by the comprehensive and systematic care of established disease. This is sometimes more a vision than a reality; nevertheless, care models lie on a continuum, which attempts to provide a theory about how services might match people's needs.

What is the current evidence on epilepsy self-management?

Two Cochrane reviews^{9,10} found only three self-management studies targeting adults with epilepsy.^{74–76} A fourth study⁷⁷ was published later. Psychological interventions have also been reviewed.¹¹ None of the interventions was trialled in the UK. Helgeson *et al.*⁷⁵ reported the 2-day Sepulveda Epilepsy Education (SEE) programme for adults in the USA. The Modular Service Package Epilepsy (MOSES)⁷⁴ was evaluated in

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Europe and offered over 2 days. Olley *et al.*'s⁷⁶ psychoeducational therapy programme was run in Nigeria. Pramuka *et al.*⁷⁷ trialled six weekly sessions of a psychosocial self-management programme in the USA.

Differences in study methodology prevented a direct comparison of findings in a meta-analysis.¹⁸ Of the four self-management approaches for adults, MOSES⁷⁴ has been evaluated in the greatest number of participants, across 22 epilepsy centres (mainly specialist epilepsy hospital units). Its evaluation was the most robust, with benefits in terms of improved knowledge about epilepsy, better seizure control and coping, and greater tolerance of, and fewer reported, side effects of AEDs. MOSES was delivered on an inpatient basis to groups of PWE by a pair of educational facilitators drawn from a medical/nursing and psychosocial background. An inpatient hospital course might facilitate access for PWE who cannot predict when they will have seizures, but would be costly to provide. In the current economic climate it is likely that NHS interventions need to be developed on an outpatient basis. Courses or sessions might also be targeted only at those PWE who have the greatest needs, in terms of poor epilepsy control and high service use.

What is the current evidence of the impact of epilepsy nurse specialist-led advice on self-management for people with epilepsy in ambulatory care?

Bradley and Lindsay⁹ reviewed specialist education and advice for neurological conditions and identified three previous trials of the impact of epilepsy nurses, two undertaken by our own group.^{54,63,78} These trials were undertaken in areas that were not deprived. As most people achieved good seizure control, the trials focused on outcomes such as satisfaction with information provided, psychological distress and knowledge of epilepsy. In the trial of an epilepsy nurse specialist (ENS)-led self-management intervention for people with chronic epilepsy, there was improved patient satisfaction with the information provided and reduced depression scores in the group who had experienced no recent seizure.^{53,63,79} Again, it was PWE with lower educational levels who were found to have the least knowledge of epilepsy.⁶³ In the trial of patients with newly diagnosed epilepsy, those who were in the lowest knowledge quartile at baseline improved their knowledge of epilepsy following an ENS-led self-management intervention.⁶³

A small US study with 'hard' outcomes

There is evidence from a US study⁸⁰ that a nurse-led intervention can help patients manage their epilepsy and reduce hospital admissions. Nurses led on helping patients who had been hospitalised for epilepsy to manage their condition, and this was associated with a reduction in seizure-related readmission at 90 days (0/23 patients in the intervention group and 3/19 in the control group). This was a small but interesting trial. Results from some case series also suggest that nurse interventions may reduce ED visits and admissions.^{81,82}

An epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention in an area of poor epilepsy control

From the evidence, the potential for demonstrating change in outcomes and cost-effectiveness from ENS-led rehabilitation might be greater in the context of high levels of deprivation, poor epilepsy control and less social participation. We planned to achieve this by carrying out a study with patients in three London boroughs, namely Lambeth, Southwark and Lewisham. These boroughs are in the top 10% of English authorities for deprivation.⁸³ The mean level of practice-reported seizures in 2007 was lower (50%) than the national average (60%) [Mark Ashworth, general practitioner (GP) and Clinical Senior Lecturer, Department of Primary Care and Public Health Sciences, King's College London, 22 December 2011, personal communication]. There are three hospitals in this area: one lies in the north of Lambeth and Southwark, one in the south and one in Lewisham. One hospital had two ENSs who previously only saw patients referred by neurologists and neurosurgeons. They co-ordinate a multidisciplinary team approach

to managing problems experienced by patients. The other hospitals had no ENSs. A sample of patients with poor epilepsy control could be identified by recruiting ED attendees for epilepsy at each hospital. In a previous audit we found that one out of 60 attendances were for epilepsy, with 40% of patients being admitted. The plan was for the nurses to offer clinic appointments following discharge for those PWE attending the ED for epilepsy, and lead on providing advice and support. The other hospitals would continue to provide usual medical care.

Aims

The aims of the study were to provide:

- 1. a description of people attending the ED for epilepsy, their use of the ED and their psychological state, knowledge of epilepsy, perception of stigma, QoL and needs
- 2. an economic evaluation of people attending the ED for epilepsy to determine the cost both for PWE and for society
- 3. quantitative evidence from a comparison of two groups, one receiving treatment as usual (TAU) and the other receiving TAU and an ENS-led self-management intervention
- 4. qualitative evidence of PWE's experiences of emergency services, the way in which services meet/do not meet their needs and their explanations of the process of, and rationale for, attendance
- 5. qualitative evidence from the group receiving the ENS-led self-management intervention
- 6. an economic evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of services both for an ENS-led self-management intervention and comparison groups before and after the ENS-led intervention.

Justification for use of mixed methods, staging and reporting in three streams

We will describe the work in three major streams: the first used quantitative methods, the second used qualitative methods and the third used health economic methodology. We gave priority to identifying those PWE with poor control and evaluating step-up care. There is some evidence that use of emergency medical services may be a proxy for poor control. Currently, there is comparatively little evidence on the characteristics of PWE who attend EDs, and no evidence from the PWE themselves about what the process is. In the current climate of recession the Department of Health and hospital medical services have strong drivers to identify the reasons why six out of seven epilepsy admissions are unplanned, to reduce these admissions, and to provide evidence on what the costs of reactive and proactive services might be.

We therefore used mixed methods to describe not only the demographic, psychological and social characteristics of PWE who use EDs but also their views of why and how they use EDs. We planned to describe not only whether an ENS-led self-management intervention reduces the use of EDs but also whether PWE regard the intervention as useful or as not useful and why.

To avoid the interviews contaminating the responses to the questionnaires, the qualitative component was scheduled to be carried out after the return of the final questionnaires, 1 year after recruitment of the participants. This sequence has a methodological advantage in terms of the prevention of contamination. We realise that the results of neither of the two enquiries about reasons for calling the ED and participants' views of the intervention can inform the intervention retrospectively; however, the results can be used to inform future interventions, which might as a consequence be designed differently.

Chapter 2 Quantitative component

We recruited people with established epilepsy from the EDs of three inner London hospitals and conducted a non-randomised trial (ISRCTN06469947). Those recruited from two of the hospitals formed a TAU cohort, whereas those attending the ED of the remaining hospital were offered the outpatient ENS-led self-management intervention plus TAU. Participants in both cohorts were assessed on recruitment (baseline) and then at 6 and 12 months following recruitment.

This chapter is split into two sections. In the first section we present the results from the baseline assessments, which occurred before any differences had occurred in the care given to the two cohorts. Results from this assessment are used to describe the characteristics, needs and previous service use of PWE attending EDs for epilepsy.

In the second section we describe the effects of the ENS-led self-management intervention by comparing the psychosocial outcomes and subsequent ED use of the two cohorts, adjusting for differences between them at baseline.

STUDY 1: THE CHARACTERISTICS OF PEOPLE WHO ATTEND HOSPITALS FOR EPILEPSY

The information collected from the baseline assessments was used to answer four specific questions concerning the characteristics, needs and previous service use of PWE attending EDs for epilepsy:

- 1. What is the pattern of use of EDs by PWE?
- 2. What are the characteristics of this population?
- 3. What standard of outpatient epilepsy care have they been receiving?
- 4. What factors are most associated with frequent ED visits (cross-sectional analysis)?

Methods

Recruitment

From May 2009 to March 2011 we prospectively recruited PWE attending the EDs of three London hospitals because of their condition. The hospitals were King's College Hospital (KCH), St. Thomas' Hospital (STH) and University Hospital Lewisham (UHL). These are inner London facilities with comparable EDs. Each is consultant led and offers a 24-hour service with full resuscitation facilities. Together they serve 1 million residents in the surrounding London boroughs of Southwark, Lambeth and Lewisham.⁸⁴ The prevalence of epilepsy in adults in this population is 0.51%.⁸⁵

Each of the boroughs has high levels of social deprivation and ethnic diversity, similar rates of emergency epilepsy admissions and a level of epilepsy control that is worse than the national average.^{85,86} Epilepsy control is defined here as the percentage of PWE prescribed AEDs in the local population who were seizure free in the previous 12 months as recorded by primary care doctors in the boroughs as part of England's 2009–10 QOF.⁸⁵ According to this measure, 68% of PWE in the three boroughs were seizure free during the period of recruitment, whereas the national average was 74%.

Inclusion criteria

People with epilepsy may visit a hospital ED for a variety of reasons. These include for acute seizures, status epilepticus and seizure-related accidents (e.g. head injuries, burns) and causes (e.g. rash from anticonvulsants). To identify PWE visiting the ED with a wide range of presentations, we convened an expert panel of two emergency medicine and two neurology consultants to identify those symptoms and diagnoses by which the three EDs classified attendances that they considered potentially indicative of an

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

epilepsy-related attendance. During the recruitment phase a research worker (AN) and a neurology consultant (LR) reviewed for eligibility ED records of patients falling into these categories.

People with established epilepsy were invited to participate in our study as long as their attendance was caused by their epilepsy and they were aged \geq 18 years, had had epilepsy diagnosed for \geq 1 year, could independently complete questionnaires and had no life-threatening or serious comorbidity (e.g. psychosis). For the purposes of the subsequent trial phase of the project, we also excluded those who had seen an ENS in the previous year, those referred to neurology for an outpatient appointment by the ED and, to maximise the comparability of patients in the two cohorts, those visiting the ED who did not reside within the local boroughs of Southwark, Lambeth or Lewisham.

Invitation letters were sent to eligible PWE shortly following their discharge from the ED. The Joint South London and Maudsley and the Institute of Psychiatry NHS Research Ethics Committee approved the study (08/H0807/86). Written informed consent was obtained from all participants.

Assessment

On recruitment, during a face-to-face appointment with a researcher (AN), participants completed validated generic and epilepsy-specific self-report questionnaires.^{62,87–92} These included measures of their epilepsy-related ED visits and care over the previous 12 months, epilepsy-related QoL, seizure frequency, medication management skills, psychological distress, felt stigma, confidence in managing epilepsy (i.e. mastery) and epilepsy knowledge. *Table 1* details the specific measures used.

Information collected on participants' epilepsy was restricted to that which was recorded in their primary and secondary care medical records. Deprivation levels were estimated by linking their postcodes to the Index of Multiple Deprivation.⁹³ As noted by previous studies,^{43,103,104} information on the seizures that led to the participants' ED attendances was not consistently reported in their ED records and so we do not present this information here.

The standard of epilepsy care reported to have been received by each of the participants in the 12 months preceding recruitment was compared with the following three NICE criteria for good epilepsy care.⁸ The first concerns access to specialist services: '[i]f seizures are not controlled and/or there is diagnostic uncertainty or treatment failure, individuals should be referred to tertiary services . . . for further assessment' (p. 44). The second relates to medical review: '[a]ll individuals with epilepsy should have a regular structured review . . . this . . . should be carried out at least yearly by either a generalist or specialist, depending on how well the epilepsy is controlled' (p. 44). The third concerns prescribed AEDs: 'individuals should be treated with a single antiepileptic drug . . . wherever possible' (p. 56). The Clinical Standards Advisory Group¹⁰⁴ further recommends that 'Monotherapy should be the rule . . . in at least 50% of those with established or severe epilepsy' (p. 44).

Statistical analysis

Representativeness

To examine how representative our sample was of the population from which it was recruited, the characteristics of the sample were compared with those of the group with established epilepsy who attended the EDs for epilepsy during the recruitment period but who were not recruited. The recruited sample was also then compared solely with those people who were eligible but who declined participation.

Information on the non-recruited patients' characteristics was limited to that available in their ED records, as wider access to their medical records was not ethically permissible. We were able to compare the age, gender profile, deprivation status and ethnicity of participants in the groups, as well as the clinical urgency of the ED presentation as measured by the triage category that each patient was assigned to on arrival at the ED.¹⁰⁵ To permit an examination of the recruited and non-recruited groups' epilepsy and care generally, we also extracted information recorded by their primary care practices for the 2009–10 QOF.¹⁰⁶

TABLE 1 Baseline and ou	tcome measures us	ed		
Purpose	Assessments used in ^ª	Measure	Information	Range/interpretation
Epilepsy characteristics	-	Medical records	Information collected on participants' epilepsy was restricted to that recorded in their medical records, which were coded using the $\rm ILAE$'s 1989 classification system ⁹⁴	I
Social deprivation	۴	Index of Multiple Deprivation ⁹³	Deprivation was estimated by linking participants' home postcodes to the Index of Multiple Deprivation	I
ED and health service use	1, 2, 3	Client Services Receipt Inventory ⁹⁵	Examines contact (proportion, appointments number, duration) with different services for epilepsy, including the ED, neurology, ENSs, other hospital outpatient services and primary care doctors and nurses, and medications prescribed in the previous 12 months for assessment 1 and the previous 6 months for assessments 2 and 3	I
Seizure frequency	1, 2, 3	Frequency scale ^{96.97}	How many attacks have you had in the last 12 months (assessment 1)/6 months (assessments 2 and 3)?	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 210
Seizure severity	1, 2	Liverpool Seizure Severity Scale 2.0 ⁸⁷	Patient rates 'most severe seizure/s' in the previous 4 weeks against 12 items concerning loss of consciousness, confusion, postictal sleepiness, time to recovery and injury. Linear transformation of sum of responses produces a total score	Range 0–100; higher = increasing severity
Psychological distress	1, 2, 3	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale ⁹⁸	Patient rates experience of seven anxiety and seven depression symptoms in the previous week. Symptoms of anxiety or depression relating also to physical disorders, such as headaches, insomnia, anergia and fatigue, are excluded	Range 0–21 for each scale; higher score = more disturbance. For each scale, 8–10 = borderline, ≥ 11 = valid case ⁸⁸
JoL	1, 2, 3	Quality of Life in Epilepsy Inventory-10 ⁹²	10-item measure of QoL in the previous 4 weeks. Covers epilepsy effects (memory, physical and mental effects of AEDs), mental health (energy, depression) and role functioning (seizure worry, work, driving, social limits)	Range 10–50; higher = lower QoL
Felt stigma	1, 2	Stigma of Epilepsy Scale ³⁹	Patients asked to what extent, because of their epilepsy, they feel that some people (1) are uncomfortable with them, (2) treat them as inferior, (3) would prefer to avoid them. Each item is responded to using Taylor <i>et al.</i> 's ⁹⁰ scale: 0 = 'not at all'; 1 = 'yes, maybe'; 2 = 'yes, probably'; 3 = 'yes, definitely'	Range 0–9; higher = more stigma; 0 = no felt stigma, ≥ 1 = stigmatised
				continued

Purpose	Assessments used in ^ª	Measure	Information	Range/interpretation
Medication management	1, 2, 3	Epilepsy Self-Management Scale – medication subscale ⁸⁹⁵	Examines the frequency, over the previous 12 (assessment 1)/6 (assessments 2 and 3) months, with which patient performed behaviours associated with optimum adherence. Covers intentional and non-intentional non-adherence. Items rated on a scale ranging from 'never' to 'always'	Range 10–50; higher = better management
Information satisfaction	1, 2	Satisfaction with Information about Medicines Scale ¹⁰⁰	17-item scale asks patients to rate the amount of, and satisfaction with, medication information received. Items 1–9 address action and usage of their AEDs and 10–17 concern the potential problems of their medications. Items rated on a scale ranging from 1 = 'none needed' to 5 = 'too much'	Range, post recording, 0–17; higher = more satisfied
Epilepsy knowledge	1, 2	Epilepsy Knowledge Profile – General ⁶²	55-item true/false questionnaire (34 medical knowledge items, 21 social knowledge items). Social knowledge scale contains items on first aid for epilepsy	Range: medical knowledge scale 0–35, social knowledge scale 0–21; higher = more knowledge
Mastery	1, 2, 3	Epilepsy Mastery Scale ¹⁰¹	Epilepsy-specific six-item adaptation of Pearlin and Schooner's ¹⁰² internal vs. external locus of control measure. Patients rate extent to which they perceive their epilepsy as being under their control. Example of item: 'Sometimes I feel helpless in dealing with my seizures'. Items rated on a scale ranging from $1 = '$ strongly agree' to $4 = '$ strongly disagree'	Range 6–24; higher = greater perceived mastery
 Assessment 1 = baseline; b For the assessment 1 ana scored 'never'. This chang 	assessment 2 = 6 mc lysis we did not inclu jes the score range ti	onths post recruitment; assessmude patients' responses to the ite to 9–45.	ent 3 = 12 months post recruitment. em 'I have to put off having my seizure medication refilled because it costs t	too much money' as all patients

TABLE 1 Baseline and outcome measures used (continued)

As noted in the previous chapter, the QOF operates as a means of linking the income of primary care practices to care quality. For epilepsy, participating practices annually report (1) the percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) registered on AEDs who were seizure free in the last 12 months (indicator 8); (2) the percentage of PWE on AEDs who had a medication review in the last 15 months (indicator 7); and (3) the percentage of PWE on AEDs with a record of seizures in the last 15 months (indicator 6). There is variability between practices on these criteria.⁴¹

Mann–Whitney, Kruskal–Wallis and chi-square tests were used to compare groups on the variables noted. Because information in ED records is often incomplete, each analysis was restricted to those without missing data. When missing data exceeded 5%, those with and without missing data were compared.

Pattern of emergency department use, attendees' characteristics and standard of epilepsy care

Descriptive statistics described the level of ED use, the standard of epilepsy care and the characteristics of the recruited patients. When data were not normally distributed, the median and interquartile range (IQR) were used to describe central tendency.

Association between level of previous emergency department use and baseline factors

Regression analyses were used to estimate relationships between the frequency of previous ED use reported at baseline and the other baseline variables. Coding of the variables is described in *Table 2*.

Unadjusted regression models were first run to determine the relationship between each of the baseline measures and the level of ED use in the previous 12 months. Variables significantly associated with ED use were then simultaneously entered into multiple regression analysis to identify parsimonious predictors.

Overdispersion and exclusion of zero values in baseline ED visit data meant that zero-truncated negative binomial regression (NBR) was the most appropriate regression technique.³⁵ Relative ED use is described in incidence rate ratios (IRRs), with corresponding 95% confidence intervals (CIs). The likelihood ratio test examined overdispersion and the Wald statistic provided the statistical significance of variables.

All *p*-values are two-sided and alpha set at 5%. Analyses were performed using Stata 12 (StataCorp LP, College Station, TX, USA), SPSS 17.0 (IBM, Armonk, NY, USA) and StatsDirect 2.7.8 (StatsDirect, Cheshire, UK).

Results

Participants

During the recruitment period, 943 people attended the EDs because of established epilepsy. Of these, 315 were eligible and 85 (27%) were recruited. We found no significant difference in the acceptance rates between ED sites.

Reasons for exclusion were not living within one of the local boroughs served by the hospital (n = 352, 56.1%), unable to independently complete questionnaires (n = 115, 18.3%), having a serious comorbidity (n = 83, 13.2%), having consulted an ENS < 1 year previously (n = 43, 6.8%) or having been referred to neurology by the ED (n = 35, 5.6%) (*Figure 1*).

For those recruited, the median age at which epilepsy was diagnosed was 19 years (IQR 13.0–32.5 years) and the median time since diagnosis was 11 years (IQR 6–28 years). In total, 34% lived in areas with a deprivation score in the most deprived quintile for England.⁸⁴

The longstanding nature of the participants' diagnoses meant that their epilepsy tended to be described in their wider medical records according to the ILAE's older 1989 system of classification.⁹⁴ Specifically,

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.



FIGURE 1 Flow diagram of participant recruitment, treatment allocation and retention.

37 patients (43.5%) were recorded as having experienced both focal and generalised seizures, 37 (43.5%) only generalised seizures and six (7.1%) only partial seizures; for five patients (5.9%) no seizure type was recorded.

The recruited sample was representative of the population from which it was drawn (*Table 3*), with no significant differences being found between those who were recruited and those who were not recruited. However, when compared solely with those who were eligible but who declined participation, a significant difference was that more white than non-white ED attendees agreed to participate (p < 0.03).

Pattern of use of emergency departments by people with epilepsy

In the 12 months before the baseline assessment, the 85 PWE recruited from the EDs had together made 270 ED visits for epilepsy. Frequency of ED use amongst these PWE showed a strong positive skew (*Figure 2*). The median number of visits in the previous year was two (IQR 1–4, range 1–25), with 61% of participants reporting reattendance within 12 months. Specifically, 33 (39%) participants attended only once, 21 (25%) attended on two occasions and the remaining 31 (36%) attended on three or more occasions. This last group accounted for 72% of all ED visits. The median number of visits made by this subgroup was five (IQR 4–7).

Factor	All participants (<i>n</i> = 85), <i>n</i> (%)	ED use, median (IQR)	Association with ED use, IRR (95% CI) ^a
Age (years), mean (SD)	41.12 (16)		
Youngest quartile (18–26 years)	23 (27.1)	2 (1–5)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (27–42 years)	21 (24.7)	2 (1–4)	1.29 (0.44 to 3.81)
Third quartile (43–51 years)	20 (23.5)	2 (2–5)	1.07 (0.43 to 2.66)
Oldest quartile (52–89 years)	21 (24.7)	1 (1–2.5)	0.42 (0.16 to 1.12)
Gender			
Male	45 (52.9)	2 (1–4.5)	1.00 (reference)
Female	40 (47.10)	2 (1–4)	0.86 (0.39 to 1.89)
Ethnicity			
White British	51 (60)	2 (1–4)	1.00 (reference)
Other	34 (40)	2 (1–5)	1.36 (0.59 to 3.10)
Social deprivation, median (IQR)	32.07 (24.31–37.66)		
Least deprived quartile (13.97-24.38)	22 (25.9)	1 (1–2.25)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (24.39–32.07)	21 (24.7)	3 (1–6)	2.37 (0.54 to 10.36)
Third quartile (32.08–37.62)	21 (24.7)	2 (1–4)	1.12 (0.24 to 5.33)
Most deprived quartile (37.63-47.46)	21 (24.7)	2 (2–4.5)	1.26 (0.28 to 5.69)
Epilepsy type			
Focal	49 (57.6)	2 (1–3.5)	1.00 (reference)
Generalised	17 (20.0)	2 (1–5)	1.59 (0.69 to 3.70)
Undefined	19 (22.4)	2 (1–5)	2.21 (0.89 to 5.49)
Seizure type			
Partial and generalised	37 (43.5)	2 (1–4)	1.00 (reference)
Generalised only	37 (43.5)	2 (1–4.5)	0.64 (0.27 to 1.53)
Partial only	6 (7.1)	2 (1–3.75)	0.54 (0.16 to 1.87)
Unknown	5 (5.9)	5 (1.5–7)	2.16 (0.84 to 5.54)
Seizures in last year, median (IQR)	6 (3–10)	_	1.22 (1.08 to 1.37)
Medication management, median (IQR)	36.0 (32.5–38.0)		
Highest management quartile (39–40)	24 (28.2)	2 (1–3)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (37–38)	24 (28.2)	1 (1–4.5)	1.97 (0.49 to 7.97)
Third quartile (34–36)	17 (20.0)	2 (1–2.75)	1.01 (0.41 to 2.49)
Lowest management quartile (21–33)	20 (23.5)	3 (1–6.75)	2.58 (1.06 to 6.27)
Anxiety, median (IQR)	8 (5.5–12)		
Not anxious	36 (42.4)	2 (1–2)	1.00 (reference)
Borderline	21 (24.7)	2 (1–5.5)	2.29 (1.16 to 4.51)
Caseness	28 (32.9)	3 (1–5.75)	3.67 (1.67 to 8.09)
			continued

TABLE 2 Characteristics of participants and association with frequency of ED use

Factor	All participants (<i>n</i> = 85), <i>n</i> (%)	ED use, median (IQR)	Association with ED use, IRR (95% Cl)ª
Depression, median (IQR)	5 (2–7)		
Not depressed	66 (77.6)	2 (1–3)	1.00 (reference)
Borderline	11 (12.9)	4 (1–6)	2.45 (1.19 to 5.03)
Caseness	8 (9.4)	4 (2–13.25)	5.07 (2.03 to 12.63)
Felt stigma, median (IQR)	2 (0–3)		
Least stigmatised quartile (0)	27 (31.8)	1 (1–2)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (1–2)	20 (23.5)	2 (1–2.75)	1.64 (0.67 to 4.02)
Third quartile (3)	18 (21.2)	2 (1–4)	1.82 (0.84 to 3.93)
Most stigmatised quartile (4-8)	20 (23.5)	5 (2–7.75)	5.88 (2.62 to 13.19)
Social knowledge, median (IQR)	15 (13–16)		
Most knowledgeable quartile (17–20)	26 (30.6)	1 (1–3)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (16)	37 (43.5)	1 (1–2.5)	1.41 (0.26 to 7.63)
Third quartile (14–15)	13 (15.3)	2 (1–3)	1.07 (0.33 to 3.44)
Least knowledgeable quartile (8–13)	9 (10.6)	4 (1.75–6.25)	3.55 (1.04 to 12.17)
Medical knowledge, median (IQR)	26 (22–28)		
Most knowledgeable quartile (29–32)	26 (30.6)	1 (1–2.5)	1.00 (reference)
Second quartile (27–28)	24 (28.2)	2.5 (1–5)	2.80 (0.98 to 8.03)
Third quartile (23–26)	18 (21.2)	2 (1–2.75)	2.46 (0.59 to 10.12)
Least knowledgeable quartile (15–22)	17 (20.0)	2 (1–5)	3.46 (1.21 to 9.88)

TABLE 2 Characteristics of participants and association with frequency of ED use (continued)

a Entries in bold indicate statistically significant IRR (p < 0.05).



FIGURE 2 Histogram of the number of participant-reported ED attendances in the previous 12 months. The distribution shows a positive skew (+3.40). In total, 39% of participants attended an ED once only.

Factor	PWE attending the ED who consented to participate (<i>n</i> = 85) (group A)	PWE attending the ED who were not eligible to participate (n = 628) (group B)	PWE attending the ED who were eligible but who declined to participate (<i>n</i> = 230) (group C)	Difference (95% Cl) group A vs. group B	Difference (95% Cl) group A vs. group C
Age (years), mean (SD)	41.1 (16)	40.9 (17)	38.8 (16)	-0.27 (-4.11 to 3.57)	-2.36 (-6.37 to 1.65)
Males, <i>n</i> (%)	45 (52.9)	349 (55.6)	140 (60.9)	-0.03 (-0.14 to 0.08)	-0.08 (-0.20 to 0.04)
Median triage priority (IQR) ^a (1 = see immediately, 5 = non-urgent)	3 (3–3)	3 (3–3.75)	3 (3–3)	0 (0 to 0)	0 (0 to 0)
White ethnicity, n (%) ^b	51 (60)	270 (55.1)	78 (45.6)	-0.05 (-0.16 to 0.07)	0.14 (0.01 to 0.27) ^c
Median deprivation score (IQR) ^a (score closer to 1 = more deprivation)	32.1 (24.3–37.7)	29.5 (21.1–37.0)	32.7 (28.7–38.3)	2.3 (0.01 to 4.67)	-1.8 (-3.92 to 0.31)
Median score QOF indicator 8 (IQR) ^d (higher = more seizure free)	70.4 (61.1–78.2)	71.4 (62.2–78.8)	67.9 (56.4–77.8)	-0.9 (-4.1 to 2.1)	2.5 (-1.1 to 6)
Median score QOF indicator 7 (IQR) ^d (higher = better epilepsy care)	96.2 (93.3–100)	95.7 (93.5–100)	96.8 (94.6–100)	0 (0.0 to 0.7)	0 (–1 to 0)
Median score QOF indicator 6 score (IQR) ^d (higher = better epilepsy care)	97.2 (94.1–100)	96.5 (93.3–100)	97.1 (94.1–100)	0 (0.0 to 1.1)	0 (-0.3 to 0.4)

TABLE 3 Summary of demographic and clinical data of patients recruited and not recruited into the study

SD, standard deviation

a Complete triage and deprivation data were available for 95% of participants.

b Complete ethnicity data were available for 79.2% of participants. Those with missing ethnicity data were not significantly different from those with complete data in terms of age, sex, ED triage category or deprivation status.

c Statistically significant difference (p < 0.05).

d Complete QOF data were available for 81.9% of participants. Those with missing QOF data were significantly younger (mean difference = -5.4 years, 95% CI -7.8 to -2.9 years) and resided in more deprived areas (median difference -2.69, 95% CI -4.79 to -0.61) than those with complete data.

QOF indicator 6, percentage of PWE on AEDs with a record of seizures in the previous 15 months; QOF indicator 7, percentage of PWE on AEDs who had a medication review in the previous 15 months; QOF indicator 8, percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) registered with their practice on AEDs who were seizure free in the last 12 months.

Characteristics of people with epilepsy attending emergency departments

Seizures

All of the participants had experienced an epileptic seizure in the previous year. In total, 39 (46%) of the participants had experienced from two to nine seizures and 36 (42%) participants had experienced \geq 10 seizures in the previous 12 months (*Table 2*). The median seizure severity score for the 54 (64%) participants who had a seizure in the 4 weeks preceding the baseline assessment was 57.5 (IQR 43.1–72.5).

Quality of life

Epilepsy-specific QoL, as represented by the mean total 10-item Quality of Life in Epilepsy (QOLIE-10) score, was 26.30 (SD 7.95). Higher scores on this measure indicate poorer QoL, and participants who reported having visited an ED the most in the previous 12 months reported the worst QoL. The mean QoL score was 28.30 (SD 8.7) for those PWE who had visited an ED on three or more occasions in the previous 12 months, 26.04 (SD 7.9) for those who had attended on two occasions and 24.57 (SD 6.9) for those who had visited once only.

Psychological distress

In total, 29 participants (34%) had a 'case' level of anxiety and/or depression, 28 (33%) had a 'case' level of anxiety and eight (9.4%) had a 'case' level of depression. Days since last seizure were not significantly associated with anxiety or depression score.

Felt stigma

In total, 58 participants (68.2%) reported feeling stigmatised because of their epilepsy.

Epilepsy knowledge

Expressed as the mean per cent of correct answers, which is standard for this measure, the sample's scores on the different epilepsy knowledge scales were 70.7 (SD 10.8) for total score, 68.2 (SD 9.9) for social knowledge and 73.4 (SD 11.6) for medical knowledge. As an example, 24 (28.2%) of the participants stated incorrectly on the social knowledge scale that it was always necessary to call a doctor or ambulance if a person with epilepsy has a seizure, even if it occurred without complications.

Characteristics of emergency department attendees compared with those of the wider epilepsy population

Table 4 presents a comparison of the ED attendees and the wider epilepsy population on some of the key variables. In descending order of effect, this provides some evidence that ED attendees have experienced more seizures, perceive more epilepsy-related stigma, have recently experienced more anxiety and have a lower knowledge of epilepsy and its management.

Standard of outpatient epilepsy care that attendees had been receiving

Access to tertiary epilepsy services

Most participants (n = 68, 80%) considered their main epilepsy carer to be a hospital doctor rather than a primary care doctor. Forty-three (51%) were being seen in general neurology clinics, 23 (27%) in specifically named 'epilepsy clinics' and two (2%) by neuropsychiatry or neurosurgery services.

Frequency of medical review

Nearly all participants (n = 82, 96%) had received a medical review of their epilepsy in the previous 12 months, with 60 (71%) reporting attendance at a hospital clinic and 72 (85%) reporting attendance in primary care. The median number of outpatient appointments for epilepsy was four (IQR 2–9).

Number of antiepileptic drugs prescribed

In total, 44 participants (52%) were taking monotherapy and 38 (45%) were taking polytherapy (median 2, IQR 2–2.25); three were not taking AEDs at all.

Factors associated with frequency of emergency department visits

Because the dependent variable ED use was overdispersed (mean 3.17 < variance 12.89), we adopted a negative binomial model. With use of unadjusted regression analysis, we found that in descending order of importance increased felt stigma, increased depression, increased anxiety, lower social and medical epilepsy knowledge, reduced medication self-management skills and increased seizure frequency were each significantly associated with increased use of EDs by PWE (see *Table 2*).
Factor	ED participants (<i>n</i> = 85)	Wider epilepsy population	Reference study details
Seizures in last year, n (%)			
		(<i>n</i> = 1630)	Moran et al. ²⁵ Postal survey of adults
No seizures	0 (0.0)	843 (51.7)	80 primary care practices, geographically
One seizure	10 (11.8)	129 (7.9)	distributed across the UK
Two to nine seizures	39 (45.9)	280 (17.2)	
\geq 10 seizures	36 (42.4)	378 (23.2)	
Epilepsy type, n (%)			
		(n = four studies)	Forsgren et al. ¹⁰⁷ Review of epidemiology
Focal	49 (57.6)	(33–65)	of epilepsy type in European studies
Generalised	17 (20.0)	(17–60)	
Undefined	19 (22.4)	(2–8)	
Seizure type, n (%)			
		(n = four studies)	Forsgren et al. ¹⁰⁷ Review of epidemiology
Partial and generalised	37 (43.5)	(55–83)	of epilepsy type in European studies
Generalised only	37 (43.5)	(6–32)	
Partial only	6 (7.1)	-	
Unknown	5 (5.9)	(8–20)	
Anxiety, n (%)			
		(<i>n</i> = 1176)	Thapar. ¹⁰⁸ Survey of 82 adults
Not anxious (0–7)	36 (42.4)	429 (36.5)	(// face-to-face, five postal) with active epilepsy from a epilepsy clinic in
Borderline (8–10)	21 (24.7)	487 (41.4)	Glasgow, UK
Caseness (≥ 11)	28 (32.9)	260 (22.1)	
Depression, n (%)			
		(<i>n</i> = 1185)	Thapar et al. ¹⁰⁹ Postal survey of adults
Not anxious (0–7)	66 (77.6)	878 (74.1)	with active epilepsy from a random selection of 82 primary care practices in
Borderline (8–10)	11 (12.9)	170 (14.3)	Greater Manchester, UK
Caseness (≥ 11)	8 (9.4)	137 (11.6)	
Felt stigma, <i>n</i> (%)			
		(<i>n</i> = 1571)	Taylor et al. ⁹⁰ Postal survey of adults with
None (0)	27 (31.8)	729 (46.4)	newly diagnosed epilepsy from UK hospital outpatient clinics recruited for
Mild to moderate (1–6)	50 (58.8)	746 (47.5)	SANAD trial comparing standard and new AEDs
High (7–9)	8 (9.4)	96 (6.1)	
Epilepsy knowledge, mean % cc	orrect		
		(n = five studies)	No single population reference is
Social knowledge scale	68.2	71.8	identified and reviewed five previous
Medical knowledge scale	73.4	75.0	European studies using the measure in the wider epilepsy population and
Total knowledge score	70.7	74.3	reported the arithmetic mean scores. Three studies had recruited from hospital clinics, two from primary care and one from user support groups

TABLE 4 Comparison of the characteristics of the group recruited from EDs and the characteristics of samples drawn from the wider epilepsy population

Multiple regression was performed for ED visits using those baseline variables that proved significant in the unadjusted analyses. The likelihood ratio test for alpha confirmed that the data were significantly overdispersed [$\chi^2(1) = 21.68$, p < 0.001]. The model predicting ED visits using the reduced list of variables remained statistically significant [$\chi^2(9) = 81.03$, p < 0.001]. Having a level of social epilepsy knowledge in the lowest quartile (p < 0.005), a sense of stigma in the highest quartile (p < 0.005), increased seizure frequency (p < 0.005) and less than optimal medication self-management (lowest quartile) (p < 0.05) remained significant in the adjusted model and predicted more frequent ED use.

Based on their respective IRRs, it was lack of social epilepsy-related knowledge (2.10, 95% CI 1.31 to 3.35) and greater perceived stigma (2.08, 95% CI 1.32 to 3.25) that were found to be most highly associated with ED use. On average, those with a social knowledge score in the lowest quartile had visited an ED in the previous year on two occasions more than those with more knowledge. Those with a felt stigma score in the highest quartile had visited an ED on three occasions more than those with lower felt stigma scores. Holding other variables constant, compared with those with better self-reported medication management, ED use was increased by 65% in those in the lowest quartile (IRR 1.65, 95% CI 1.02 to 2.67), and ED use increased by 11% for each category on the ordinal seizure frequency scale compared with the one below (IRR 1.11, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.19).

Summary

In total, 85 patients were recruited. The mean age of participants was 41 years and 53% were male. A total of 61% of participants reported reattending an ED within 12 months. PWE reported a mean of 3.2 and a median of two ED attendances in the last year. The rate of ED reattendance by PWE exceeds that of ED users in general and those with most chronic conditions. However, ED use was not homogeneous amongst participants, with some attending more frequently.

Compared with the wider epilepsy population and in descending order of effect, our results indicate that PWE attending the ED have experienced more seizures, perceive more epilepsy-related stigma, have recently experienced more anxiety and have lower knowledge of epilepsy and its management.

In the previous 12 months, the epilepsy outpatient care of most patients was consistent with standard criteria for quality.

Our cross-sectional analysis showed that, in descending order, lower epilepsy knowledge, higher perceived stigma, poorer self-medication management and higher seizure frequency were associated with the patient having made more ED visits.

STUDY 2: A COMPARISON OF THE GROUPS OF PEOPLE RECEIVING USUAL CARE AND AN EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED SELF-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION, AND A COHORT STUDY OF PREDICTORS OF SERVICE USE

In this section we test the hypothesis that, compared with TAU alone, an ENS-led self-management intervention can reduce reattendance at the ED and improve well-being (ISRCTN06469947).

In the previous section we described how PWE were recruited from three similar inner London hospital EDs and completed self-report questionnaires on their service use and psychosocial well-being. To evaluate the effect of the ENS-led self-management intervention on well-being and subsequent ED use, participants who had attended the ED of one of the hospitals, KCH, were offered the intervention plus TAU whereas those attending the EDs of the two remaining hospitals, STH and UHL, were offered TAU alone.

Participants in both groups were then reassessed 6 and 12 months later and the responses of the groups and their care were compared to determine the effect of the intervention. The similarity of the EDs made comparison of the patients' outcomes reasonable.

Methods

Treatment arms

The epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention (plus treatment as usual) group

Those from KCH were offered two one-to-one intervention sessions delivered on an outpatient basis at the hospital. The initial session was scheduled to last for 45–60 minutes and the second session for 30 minutes. The intervention was planned to be responsive to a patient's individual needs and so the number of sessions completed was permitted to vary slightly.

The intervention was informed by the premise that PWE, as opposed to medical care providers, are responsible for their day-to-day epilepsy management. As such, PWE need the knowledge, support and skills to mitigate disability and improve outcome.¹¹¹ Sessions were delivered by either one of the two ENSs based at KCH. Carers accompanied patients when PWE requested this.

To guide the intervention's delivery and record the information given and actions taken by the ENS during sessions, a comprehensive checklist was developed (see *Appendix 2*). The intervention started with the ENS reviewing the patient's epilepsy and checking that the AED(s) and dose that the patient reported taking was aligned with his or her prescription. The ENS identified any self-management problems that the patient was having, and factors relevant to their resolution. The ENS developed personalised care plans with the patient, helped the patient set goals (e.g. to socialise more, be comfortable talking about epilepsy, be less fearful about seizures), evaluated progress, provided the patient with the opportunity to ask questions and provided information.

Information provision formed a large component of the intervention. The information that could be provided included the causes of epilepsy; seizure first aid; the role and mechanism of action of AEDs; the importance of adherence to their medication and of taking the same brand; prescription charges; what to do if a dose is missed; potential seizure triggers; safety in the home; legal rights of, and benefits available for, PWE; and the contact details of support organisations. The ENS also informed patients about the name of their seizures and syndrome and, having reviewed their existing medical records, the probable cause of their epilepsy.

With regards to advice concerning seizure first aid, the ENS informed the patient what should and should not be done when a seizure occurs and, as a permanent record, provided the patient with an information pamphlet developed by the Epilepsy Society on first aid management of seizures.¹¹² As per these guidelines, participants were informed that, usually, when a person has an epileptic seizure, there is no need to call an ambulance. Emergency medical care is recommended only when any of the following apply: (1) it is the person's first seizure; (2) the person has injured him- or herself badly; (3) the person has trouble breathing after the seizure has stopped; (4) one seizure immediately follows another with no recovery in between; (5) the seizure lasts for 2 minutes longer than is usual or the seizure lasts for > 5 minutes and you do not know how long the person's seizures usually last for.

The ENS could make referrals through normal pathways to other services, tailored to the patient's requirements (e.g. counselling, social services, emergency rescue medication clinic). Any advice given and actions taken were communicated to the patient's primary care doctor. At appointments, participants had direct access to either of two 'expert patients' in the waiting room who were trained by the UK's Epilepsy Society, and were invited to join a service users group.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Before the trial, for reasons of limited service capacity, the ENSs accepted only direct referrals from neurologists and neurosurgeons. They ran clinics but, as for this study, did not independently prescribe AEDs. At the time of the intervention, one nurse had 8 years' experience working as an ENS and the other had 10 years' experience.

Treatment-as-usual comparison group

Following recruitment, no restrictions were placed on the services that TAU participants could access. At the time of the study no ENS services were part of TAU at STH or UHL.

Baseline and outcome assessments

Following their baseline assessment (assessment 1), the results of which were described in the previous section, participants were assessed again at 6 months (assessment 2) and 12 months (assessment 3) post recruitment. As at baseline, measures included those of their epilepsy-related ED visits and care, health-related QoL, seizure frequency, medication management skills, psychological distress, felt stigma, confidence in managing epilepsy (i.e. mastery) and epilepsy knowledge. *Table 1* details the measures used at each assessment.

As for assessment 1, the questionnaires at assessment 2 were completed during a face-to-face follow-up appointment with AN, who was not blind to treatment allocation. However, assessment 3 was completed by post. Questionnaires on care received, service use and seizure frequency referred to the previous 12 months at assessment 1 and the previous 6 months at assessments 2 and 3.

Sample size

Jacoby *et al.*³² found that 27% of PWE in the UK with uncontrolled epilepsy (more than one seizure a month) make at least one ED visit per year. We considered that the intervention might reduce this to 7% (rate ratio 0.26), partly by more effective self-management and partly by more frequent and appropriate use of non-emergency services. Following Parmar and Machin's¹¹³ formulae, full data on 60 participants in each treatment group would give 80% power to detect such a difference. We planned to recruit 160 subjects to allow for 25% loss to follow-up.

Statistical analysis

Treatment group equivalence and care received

Descriptive statistics describe the characteristics of those recruited into each of the treatment arms, those retained at each follow-up assessment and the epilepsy care that patients received following recruitment. Logistic regression tested for the significance of differences between the groups. Odds ratios (ORs) and 95% CIs are presented.

Effect of intervention on emergency department use

Analyses were performed using an intention-to-treat approach. The primary outcome was the number of ED visits that participants reported making over the previous 6 months at assessment 3. Secondary measures were ED visits reported to have been made over the 6 months preceding assessment 2 and psychosocial outcomes at assessments 2 and 3. A *p*-value of < 0.05 was considered significant for outcome analyses, with no adjustments made for multiple comparisons.

To examine the effect of the ENS-led self-management intervention on ED visits compared with TAU alone, NBR was used to determine whether treatment allocation predicted ED visits made over follow-up. Overdispersion of ED visits meant that NBR, with robust standard errors, was appropriate.³⁵

Unadjusted NBR analyses were first completed. However, to account for imbalances in baseline characteristics between the treatment groups, which may have confounded the estimated association between condition and subsequent ED use, we also completed adjusted NBR analyses. This involved first undertaking a process of model building, in which we examined the association between scores on each

baseline measure and ED visits at assessments 2 and 3. Those covariates with a marginal statistical association (p < 0.10) were then included in the applicable adjusted NBR analyses. The adjustments made for each model are indicated in the table notes.

Estimates of treatment effect are presented in the form of IRRs with 95% CIs. IRRs < 1 represent a lower ED visit rate in the intervention group relative to TAU, whereas IRRs > 1 indicate a higher ED visit rate in the intervention group relative to TAU.

Effect of intervention on secondary outcome measures

For secondary outcomes, scores were treated as continuous, and linear regression, with robust standard errors, tested for treatment effects. Results from unadjusted and adjusted analyses are presented, with treatment effect estimates given in the form of unstandardised coefficients. Positive coefficients indicate an increase in the score on the outcome variable associated with receiving the ENS-led self-management intervention, whereas negative coefficients indicate the opposite.

All analyses were performed using Stata 11.

Results

Participants

Recruitment and baseline condition equivalence

Of the 85 recruited PWE, 44 were recruited from KCH and formed the intervention group and 41 came from STH and UHL and formed the comparison group. *Figure 1* depicts their recruitment and retention.

At assessment 1 (baseline), participants in the two groups were broadly comparable (*Table 5*). The comparison group did, however, report having experienced significantly more seizures in the previous year [median seizure number 10 (IQR 1.2–4.5) vs. 5.5 (IQR 1.0–3.0) in the intervention group]. The groups also differed on the related seizure frequency indicator of the 2009–10 QOF measure.⁸⁵

Retention at follow-up

In total, 69 participants (81%) were retained at assessments 2 and 3. Loss to follow-up was not equal between the treatment arms and those lost differed from those retained in terms of baseline characteristics. A total of 37 participants (90%) from the comparison group were retained compared with 32 intervention participants (73%). This further imbalanced the baseline characteristics of the two groups (*Table 6*). As well as the intervention group still having had fewer seizures, it also now had fewer participants who felt highly stigmatised by epilepsy at baseline. At the same time, however, there were more in the intervention group who had a comorbid condition.

Reasons for loss are presented in *Figure 1*. Of note, one participant died of sudden unexplained death in epilepsy. This patient was allocated to the intervention study arm but failed to attend any appointments with the ENS.

	Treatment groups at ba	seline, <i>n</i> (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 41)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 44)	OR (95% CI)
Age at baseline (years)			
18–24	6 (14.6)	8 (18.2)	1.00 (reference)
25–34	8 (19.5)	12 (27.3)	1.55 (0.56 to 4.31)
35–45	7 (17.1)	7 (15.9)	0.92 (0.29 to 2.91)
46–53	12 (29.3)	8 (18.2)	0.54 (0.19 to 1.50)
54–89	8 (19.5)	9 (20.5)	1.06 (0.36 to 3.09)
Gender			
Male	22 (53.7)	24 (54.5)	1.00 (reference)
Female	19 (46.3)	20 (45.5)	0.97 (0.41 to 2.28)
Ethnicity			
Other	17 (41.5)	17 (38.6)	1.00 (reference)
White British	24 (58.5)	27 (61.4)	0.89 (0.37 to 2.13)
Years of formal education			
10 (least educated)	2 (4.9)	1 (2.3)	1.00 (reference)
11	24 (58.5)	19 (43.2)	0.54 (0.23 to 1.28)
12	2 (4.9)	2 (4.5)	0.93 (0.12 to 7.00)
13–15.5	6 (14.6)	10 (22.7)	1.72 (0.56 to 5.28)
16–24 (most educated)	7 (17.1)	12 (27.3)	1.82 (0.63 to 5.24)
Deprivation score			
13.97–22.70 (least deprived)	5 (12.2)	12 (27.3)	1.00 (reference)
23.36–28.98	9 (22.0)	8 (18.2)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)
29.75–33.46	7 (17.1)	10 (22.7)	1.43 (0.48 to 4.22)
33.56–38.31	11 (26.8)	7 (15.9)	0.52 (0.18 to 1.50)
38.76–47.46 (most deprived)	9 (22.0)	7 (15.9)	0.67 (0.22 to 2.02)
Comorbidity			
None	23 (56.1)	20 (45.5)	1.00 (reference)
Psychiatric and/or medical	18 (43.9)	24 (54.5)	1.53 (0.65 to 3.63)
Years epilepsy diagnosed			
2–4	5 (12.2)	10 (22.7)	1.00 (reference)
5–8	9 (22.0)	7 (15.9)	0.67 (0.22 to 2.02)
9–15	7 (17.1)	13 (29.5)	2.04 (0.72 to 5.80)
16–34	9 (22.0)	8 (18.2)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)
35–67	11 (26.8)	6 (13.6)	0.43 (0.14 to 1.31)

TABLE 5 Baseline characteristics of study participants according to treatment group and assessment

	Treatment groups at ba	seline, n (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 41)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 44)	OR (95% CI)
ED visits last 12 months			
1	15 (36.6)	18 (40.9)	1.00 (reference)
2	12 (29.3)	10 (22.7)	0.71 (0.27 to 1.90)
3–4	3 (7.3)	8 (18.2)	2.82 (0.69 to 11.55)
5–25	11 (26.8)	8 (18.2)	0.61 (0.22 to 1.71)
Seizures last 12 months			
1–2	7 (17.1)	10 (22.7)	1.00 (reference)
3–5	6 (14.6)	12 (27.3)	2.19 (0.73 to 6.56)
6–9	6 (14.6)	8 (18.2)	1.30 (0.41 to 4.15)
≥10	22 (53.7)	14 (31.8)	0.40 (0.17 to 0.98)
Primary care QOF 8 score			
0.00-56.4 (fewer seizure free)	6 (14.6)	11 (25.0)	1.00 (reference)
58.3–65.4	10 (24.4)	7 (15.9)	0.59 (0.20 to 1.73)
65.5–73.6	10 (24.4)	6 (13.6)	0.49 (0.16 to 1.51)
75.9–78.9	10 (24.4)	8 (18.2)	0.69 (0.24 to 1.97)
80.0–91.7 (more seizure free)	5 (12.2)	12 (27.3)	2.70 (0.85 to 8.56)
Seizure severity score			
0–5 (least severe)	13 (32.5)	20 (45.5)	1.00 (reference)
7.5–50	10 (25)	6 (13.6)	0.47 (0.15 to 1.46)
52.5–67.5	9 (22.5)	8 (18.2)	0.77 (0.26 to 2.24)
70–90 (most severe)	8 (20)	10 (22.7)	1.18 (0.41 to 3.38)
Seizure onset			
Generalised or unknown	19 (46.3)	17 (38.6)	1.00 (reference)
Focal	22 (53.7)	27 (61.4)	1.37 (0.58 to 3.27)
AEDS prescribed			
0	1 (2.4)	2 (4.5)	1.00 (reference)
1	18 (43.9)	26 (59.1)	1.85 (0.78 to 4.39)
2	16 (39.0)	13 (29.5)	0.66 (0.27 to 1.62)
3–5	6 (14.6)	3 (6.8)	0.43 (0.10 to 1.85)
Depression score			
0–1 (least symptoms)	11 (26.8)	2 (4.5)	1.00 (reference)
2–3	11 (26.8)	26 (59.1)	0.70 (0.26 to 1.93)
4–5	4 (9.8)	0 (0.0)	2.72 (0.77 to 9.56)
6–7	7 (17.1)	13 (29.5)	1.43 (0.48 to 4.22)
8–19 (most symptoms)	8 (19.5)	3 (16.8)	1.38 (0.49 to 3.88)
			continued

	Treatment groups at ba	seline, <i>n</i> (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 41)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 44)	OR (95% CI)
Anxiety score			
0–4 (least symptoms)	7 (17.1)	7 (15.9)	1.00 (reference)
5–7	10 (24.4)	12 (27.3)	1.16 (0.44 to 3.10)
8–9	8 (19.5)	6 (13.6)	0.65 (0.20 to 2.09)
10–12	9 (22.0)	10 (22.7)	1.05 (0.37 to 2.92)
13–19 (most symptoms)	7 (17.1)	9 (20.5)	1.25 (0.42 to 3.76)
QoL score			
13–18 (highest QoL)	9 (22.0)	7 (15.9)	1.00 (reference)
19–23	7 (17.1)	11 (25.0)	1.62 (0.56 to 4.71)
24–26	6 (14.6)	8 (18.2)	1.30 (0.41 to 4.14)
27–33	11 (26.8)	8 (18.2)	0.61 (0.22 to 1.71)
34–36 (lowest QoL)	8 (19.5)	10 (22.7)	1.21 (0.42 to 3.47)
Felt stigma score			
0 (least stigma)	12 (29.3)	15 (34.1)	1.00 (reference)
1–2	9 (22.0)	10 (22.7)	1.05 (0.37 to 2.92)
3–4	8 (19.5)	13 (29.5)	1.73 (0.63 to 4.77)
5–9 (most stigma)	12 (29.3)	6 (13.6)	0.38 (0.13 to 1.15)
Medication management			
13–39 (lowest skills)	5 (12.5)	11 (25.0)	1.00 (reference)
40–44	6 (15.0)	10 (22.7)	1.90 (0.65 to 5.54)
45–46	9 (22.5)	10 (22.7)	1.18 (0.44 to 3.16)
47–48	8 (20.0)	7 (15.9)	0.93 (0.32 to 2.72)
49–50 (highest skills)	12 (30.0)	6 (13.6)	0.48 (0.16 to 1.41)
Satisfaction with medication information	1		
1–4 (least satisfied)	7 (17.5)	7 (16.3)	1.00 (reference)
5–7	8 (20.0)	10 (23.3)	1.21 (0.42 to 3.48)
8–9	6 (15.0)	9 (20.9)	1.50 (0.48 to 4.71)
10–11	8 (20.0)	10 (23.3)	1.21 (0.42 to 3.48)
12–17 (most satisfied)	11 (27.5)	7 (16.3)	0.51 (0.18 to 1.50)
Social knowledge			
8–12 (lowest knowledge)	10 (24.4)	5 (11.4)	1.00 (reference)
13–14	13 (31.7)	13 (29.5)	0.90 (0.36 to 2.29)
15	9 (22.0)	13 (29.5)	1.49 (0.56 to 4.01)
16–20 (highest knowledge)	9 (22.0)	13 (29.5)	1.49 (0.56 to 4.01)

	Treatment groups at ba	seline, <i>n</i> (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 41)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 44)	OR (95% CI)
Medical knowledge			
15–21 (lowest knowledge)	11 (26.8)	7 (15.9)	1.00 (reference)
22–24	9 (22.0)	8 (18.2)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)
25–26	7 (17.1)	8 (18.2)	1.08 (0.35 to 3.32)
27–28	7 (17.1)	11 (25.0)	1.62 (0.56 to 4.71)
29–32 (highest knowledge)	7 (17.1)	10 (22.7)	1.43 (0.48 to 4.22)
Mastery			
6–12 (lowest confidence)	10 (24.4)	8 (18.2)	1.00 (reference)
13–14	8 (19.5)	11 (25.0)	1.38 (0.49 to 3.88)
15	5 (12.2)	8 (18.2)	1.60 (0.47 to 5.40)
16–17	8 (19.5)	10 (22.7)	1.21 (0.42 to 3.47)
18–21 (highest confidence)	10 (24.4)	7 (15.9)	0.59 (0.20 to 1.73)

Primary care QOF 8 score, percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) prescribed AEDs in the local population who were seizure free in the previous 12 months as recorded by primary care medical practices in England in 2009–10. p < 0.10 shown in bold; logistic regression used.

	Treatments g assessment 2	roups at , n (%)		Treatments g assessment 3	roups at , n (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)
Age at baseline (year	rs)					
18–24	5 (13.5)	5 (15.6)	1.00 (reference)	5 (13.5)	2 (6.3)	1.00 (reference)
25–34	8 (21.6)	8 (25.0)	1.21 (0.39 to 3.73)	7 (18.9)	9 (28.1)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)
35–45	7 (18.9)	5 (15.6)	0.79 (0.22 to 2.82)	7 (18.9)	6 (18.8)	0.99 (0.29 to 3.35)
46–53	9 (24.3)	6 (18.8)	0.72 (0.22 to 2.32)	12 (32.4)	6 (18.8)	0.48 (0.16 to 1.49)
54–89	8 (21.6)	8 (25.0)	1.21 (0.39 to 3.73)	6 (16.2)	9 (28.1)	2.02 (0.63 to 6.54)
Gender						
Male	20 (54.1)	14 (43.8)	1.00 (reference)	20 (54.1)	13 (40.6)	1.00 (reference)
Female	17 (45.9)	18 (56.3)	1.51 (0.58 to 3.95)	17 (45.9)	19 (59.4)	1.72 (0.66 to 4.51)
Ethnicity						
Other	17 (45.9)	10 (31.3)	1.00 (reference)	23 (62.2)	21 (65.6)	1.00 (reference)
White British	20 (54.1)	22 (68.8)	0.54 (0.20 to 1.45)	14 (37.8)	11 (34.4)	0.86 (0.32 to 2.33)
						continued

TABLE 6 Baseline characteristics of study participants according to treatment group at follow-up assessment

	Treatments g assessment 2	groups at 2, n (%)		Treatments g assessment 3	roups at , n (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (n = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)
Years of formal educ	ation					
10 (least educated)	1 (2.7)	1 (3.1)	1.00 (reference)	2 (5.4)	1 (3.1)	1.00 (reference)
11	21 (56.8)	13 (40.6)	0.52 (0.20 to 1.37)	21 (56.8)	12 (37.5)	0.46 (0.17 to 1.21)
12	2 (5.4)	2 (6.3)	1.17 (0.15 to 8.92)	1 (2.7)	2 (6.3)	2.40 (0.20 to 28.28)
13–15.5	6 (16.2)	6 (18.8)	1.19 (0.34 to 4.18)	6 (16.2)	7 (21.9)	1.45 (0.43 to 4.90)
16–24 (most educated)	7 (18.9)	10 (31.3)	1.95 (0.64 to 5.97)	7 (18.9)	10 (31.3)	1.95 (0.64 to 5.97)
Deprivation score						
13.97–22.70 (least deprived)	5 (13.5)	11 (34.4)	1.00 (reference)	4 (10.8)	10 (31.3)	1.00 (reference)
23.36–28.98	7 (18.9)	3 (9.4)	0.44 (0.10 to 1.90)	8 (21.6)	3 (9.4)	0.38 (0.09 to 1.57)
29.75–33.46	7 (18.9)	5 (15.6)	0.79 (0.22 to 2.82)	6 (16.2)	7 (21.9)	1.45 (0.43 to 4.90)
33.56–38.31	11 (297)	7 (21.9)	0.66 (0.22 to 1.99)	11 (29.7)	6 (18.8)	0.55 (0.17 to 1.71)
38.76–47.46 (most deprived)	7 (18.9)	6 (18.8)	0.99 (0.29 to 3.35)	8 (21.6)	6 (18.8)	0.84 (0.25 to 2.76)
Comorbidity						
None	20 (54.1)	12 (37.5)	1.00 (reference)	22 (59.5)	11 (34.4)	1.00 (reference)
Psychiatric and/or medical	17 (45.9)	20 (62.5)	1.96 (0.74 to 5.18)	15 (40.5)	21 (65.6)	2.80 (1.04 to 7.52)
Years epilepsy diagn	osed					
2–4	4 (10.8)	6 (18.8)	1.00 (reference)	5 (13.5)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)
5–8	9 (24.3)	6 (18.8)	0.72 (0.22 to 2.32)	7 (18.9)	4 (12.5)	0.61 (0.16 to 2.34)
9–15	7 (18.9)	9 (28.1)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)	7 (18.9)	9 (28.1)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)
16–34	7 (18.9)	6 (18.8)	0.99 (0.29 to 3.35)	9 (24.3)	7 (21.9)	0.87 (0.28 to 2.71)
35–67	10 (27.0)	5 (15.6)	0.50 (0.15 to 1.67)	9 (24.3)	5 (15.6)	0.58 (0.17 to 1.96)
ED visits last 12 mon	ths					
1	14 (37.8)	15 (46.9)	1.00 (reference)	14 (37.8)	14 (43.8)	1.00 (reference)
2	12 (32.4)	8 (25.0)	0.69 (0.24 to 2.01)	11 (29.7)	8 (25.0)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)
3–4	3 (8.1)	6 (18.8)	2.62 (0.59 to 11.58)	2 (5.4)	6 (18.8)	4.04 (0.74 to 21.91)
5–25	8 (21.6)	3 (9.4)	0.38 (0.09 to 1.57)	10 (27.0)	4 (12.5)	0.39 (0.11 to 1.39)
Seizures last 12 mon	ths					
1–2	7 (18.9)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)	5 (13.5)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)
3–5	5 (13.5)	8 (25.0)	2.13 (0.61 to 7.41)	6 (16.2)	8 (25.0)	1.72 (0.52 to 5.68)
6–9	5 (13.5)	6 (18.8)	1.48 (0.40 to 5.44)	5 (13.5)	7 (21.9)	1.79 (0.50 to 6.38)
≥10	20 (54.1)	11 (34.4)	0.45 (0.17 to 1.19)	21 (56.8)	10 (31.3)	0.35 (0.13 to 0.94)

	Treatments g assessment 2	groups at 2, n (%)		Treatments g assessment 3	roups at , n (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (n = 37)	Intervention (n = 32)	OR (95% CI)	Comparison (n = 37)	Intervention (n = 32)	OR (95% CI)
Primary care QOF 8 s	score					
0.00–56.4 (fewer seizure free)	6 (16.2)	9 (28.1)	1.00 (reference)	5 (13.5)	9 (28.1)	1.00 (reference)
58.3–65.4	9 (24.3)	6 (18.8)	0.72 (0.22 to 2.32)	10 (27.0)	6 (18.8)	0.62 (0.20 to 1.98)
65.5–73.6	9 (24.3)	4 (12.5)	0.44 (0.12 to 1.63)	10 (27.0)	5 (15.6)	0.50 (0.15 to 1.67)
75.9–78.9	8 (21.6)	7 (21.9)	1.02 (0.32 to 3.22)	9 (24.3)	6 (18.8)	0.72 (0.22 to 2.32)
80.0–91.7 (more seizure free)	5 (13.5)	6 (18.8)	1.48 (0.40 to 5.44)	3 (8.1)	6 (18.8)	2.62 (0.59 to 11.58)
Seizure severity score	è					
0–5 (least severe)	11 (30.6)	14 (43.8)	1.00 (reference)	12 (32.4)	15 (46.9)	1.00 (reference)
7.5–50	10 (27.8)	5 (15.6)	0.48 (0.14 to 1.61)	10 (27.0)	5 (15.6)	0.50 (0.15 to 1.67)
52.5-67.5	7 (19.4)	6 (18.8)	0.96 (0.28 to 3.24)	9 (24.3)	5 (15.6)	0.58 (0.17 to 1.96)
70–90 (most severe)	8 (22.2)	7 (21.9)	0.98 (0.31 to 3.12)	6 (16.2)	7 (21.9)	1.45 (0.43 to 4.90)
Seizure onset						
Generalised or unknown	17 (45.9)	13 (40.6)	1.00 (reference)	19 (51.4)	12 (37.5)	1.00 (reference)
Focal	20 (54.1)	19 (59.4)	1.24 (0.47 to 3.26)	18 (48.6)	20 (62.5)	1.76 (0.67 to 4.64)
AEDS prescribed						
0	1 (2.7)	0 (0.0)	1.00 (reference)	1 (2.7)	1 (3.1)	1.00 (reference)
1	16 (43.2)	19 (59.4)	1.92 (0.73 to 5.04)	16 (43.2)	19 (59.4)	1.92 (0.73 to 5.04)
2	14 (37.8)	10 (31.3)	0.75 (0.27 to 2.05)	15 (40.5)	10 (31.3)	0.67 (0.25 to 1.816)
3–5	6 (16.2)	3 (9.4)	0.54 (0.12 to 2.36)	5 (13.5)	2 (6.3)	0.43 (0.08 to 2.40)
Depression score						
0–1 (least symptoms)	9 (24.3)	3 (9.4)	1.00 (reference)	11 (29.7)	1 (3.1)	1.00 (reference)
2–3	11 (29.7)	8 (25.0)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)	8 (21.6)	19 (59.4)	1.02 (0.32 to 3.22)
4–5	4 (10.8)	6 (18.8)	1.90 (0.48 to 7.53)	4 (10.8)	0 (0.0)	1.90 (0.48 to 7.53)
6–7	5 (13.5)	6 (18.8)	1.48 (0.40 to 5.44)	7 (18.9)	10 (31.3)	1.20 (0.37 to 3.92)
8–19 (most symptoms)	8 (21.6)	9 (28.1)	1.42 (0.47 to 4.29)	7 (18.9)	2 (6.3)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)
						continued

	Treatments g assessment 2	roups at 2, n (%)		Treatments g assessment 3	roups at , n (%)	
Baseline measure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (n = 32)	OR (95% CI)
Anxiety score						
0–4 (least symptoms)	7 (18.9)	5 (15.6)	1.00 (reference)	7 (18.9)	5 (15.6)	1.00 (reference)
5–7	9 (24.3)	10 (31.3)	1.41 (0.49 to 4.11)	8 (21.6)	10 (31.3)	1.65 (0.55 to 4.90)
8–9	8 (21.6)	3 (9.4)	0.38 (0.09 to 1.57)	8 (21.6)	3 (9.4)	0.38 (0.09 to 1.57)
10–12	7 (18.9)	8 (25.0)	1.43 (0.45 to 4.54)	7 (18.9)	8 (25.0)	1.43 (0.45 to 4.54)
13–19 (most symptoms)	6 (16.2)	6 (18.8)	1.19 (0.34 to 4.18)	7 (18.9)	6 (18.8)	0.99 (0.29 to 3.35)
QoL score						
13–18 (highest QoL)	8 (21.6)	4 (12.5)	1.00 (reference)	8 (21.6)	4 (12.5)	1.00 (reference)
19–23	7 (18.9)	9 (28.1)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)	7 (18.9)	8 (25.0)	1.43 (0.45 to 4.54)
24–26	4 (10.8)	5 (15.6)	1.53 (0.37 to 6.32)	5 (13.5)	6 (18.8)	1.48 (0.40 to 5.44)
27–33	10 (27.0)	6 (18.8)	0.62 (0.19 to 1.98)	10 (27.0)	6 (18.8)	0.62 (0.20 to 1.98)
34–36 (lowest QoL)	8 (21.6)	8 (25.0)	1.21 (0.39 to 3.73)	7 (18.9)	8 (25.0)	1.43 (0.45 to 4.54)
Felt stigma score						
0 (least stigma)	11 (29.7)	13 (40.6)	1.00 (reference)	10 (27.0)	13 (40.6)	1.00 (reference)
1–2	8 (21.6)	7 (21.9)	1.02 (0.32 to 3.22)	9 (24.3)	7 (21.9)	0.87 (0.28 to 2.71)
3–4	6 (16.2)	7 (21.9)	0.63 (0.24 to 1.67)	7 (18.9)	9 (28.1)	1.68 (0.54 to 5.22)
5–9 (most stigma)	12 (32.4)	5 (15.6)	0.39 (0.12 to 1.26)	11 (29.7)	3 (9.4)	0.25 (0.06 to 0.98)
Medication manager	nent					
13–39 (lowest skills)	4 (11.1)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)	5 (13.9)	6 (18.8)	1.00 (reference)
40–44	6 (16.7)	8 (25.0)	1.89 (0.62 to 5.79)	4 (11.1)	8 (25.0)	2.96 (0.85 to 10.32)
45–46	8 (22.2)	7 (21.9)	1.17 (0.40 to 3.42)	7 (19.4)	8 (25.0)	1.59 (0.54 to 4.67)
47–48	6 (16.7)	5 (15.6)	1.15 (0.35 to 3.80)	8 (22.2)	6 (18.8)	0.99 (0.33 to 2.99)
49–50 (highest skills)	12 (33.3)	5 (15.6)	0.49 (0.16 to 1.53)	12 (33.3)	4 (12.5)	0.40 (0.12 to 1.33)
Satisfaction with mee	dication informa	tion				
1–4 (least satisfied)	6 (16.7)	5 (16.1)	1.00 (reference)	6 (16.7)	5 (16.1)	1.00 (reference)
5–7	8 (22.2)	6 (19.4)	0.84 (0.25 to 2.78)	8 (22.2)	6 (19.4)	0.84 (0.25 to 2.78)
8–9	5 (13.9)	7 (22.6)	1.81 (0.51 to 6.47)	4 (11.1)	8 (25.8)	2.78 (0.74 to 10.46)
10–11	8 (22.2)	6 (19.4)	0.84 (0.25 to 2.78)	7 (19.4)	6 (19.4)	0.99 (0.29 to 3.38)
12–17 (most satisfied)	9 (25.0)	7 (22.6)	0.88 (0.28 to 2.73)	11 (30.6)	6 (19.4)	0.55 (0.17 to 1.72)

		Treatments g assessment 2	roups at , n (%)		Treatments g assessment 3	roups at , n (%)	
Ba m	aseline easure	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)	Comparison (<i>n</i> = 37)	Intervention (<i>n</i> = 32)	OR (95% CI)
Sc	ocial knowledge						
	8–12 (lowest knowledge)	9 (24.3)	3 (9.4)	1.00 (reference)	9 (24.3)	4 (12.5)	1.00 (reference)
	13–14	10 (27.0)	9 (28.1)	1.06 (0.36 to 3.07)	11 (29.7)	8 (25.0)	0.79 (0.27 to 2.31)
	15	9 (24.3)	9 (28.1)	1.22 (0.41 to 3.60)	9 (24.3)	8 (25.0)	1.04 (0.34 to 3.13)
	16–20 (highest knowledge)	9 (24.3)	11 (34.4)	1.63 (0.57 to 4.68)	8 (21.6)	12 (37.5)	2.18 (0.75 to 6.33)
Μ	edical knowledge						
	15–21 (lowest knowledge)	9 (24.3)	4 (12.5)	1.00 (reference)	9 (24.3)	5 (15.6)	1.00 (reference)
	22–24	9 (24.3)	7 (21.9)	0.87 (0.28 to 2.71)	9 (24.3)	7 (21.9)	0.87 (0.28 to 2.71)
	25–26	6 (16.2)	4 (12.5)	0.74 (0.19 to 2.92)	7 (18.9)	4 (12.5)	0.61 (0.16 to 2.34)
	27–28	6 (16.2)	10 (31.3)	2.35 (0.74 to 7.48)	5 (13.5)	9 (28.1)	2.50 (0.74 to 8.54)
	29–32 (highest knowledge)	7 (18.9)	7 (21.9)	1.20 (0.37 to 3.92)	7 (18.9)	7 (21.9)	1.20 (0.37 to 3.92)
Μ	astery						
	6–12 (lowest confidence	10 (27.0)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)	10 (27.0)	7 (21.9)	1.00 (reference)
	13–14	7 (18.9)	7 (21.9)	1.20 (0.37 to 3.92)	6 (16.2)	8 (25.0)	1.72 (0.52 to 5.68)
	15	5 (13.5)	7 (21.9)	1.79 (0.50 to 6.38)	4 (10.8)	7 (21.9)	2.31 (0.60 to 8.85)
	16–17	6 (16.2)	5 (15.6)	0.96 (0.26 to 3.52)	8 (21.6)	5 (15.6)	0.67 (0.19 to 2.33)
	18–21 (highest confidence)	9 (24.3)	6 (18.8)	0.72 (0.22 to 2.32)	9 (24.3)	5 (15.6)	0.58 (0.17 to 1.96)

Primary care QOF 8 score, percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) prescribed AEDs in the local population who were seizure free in the previous 12 months as recorded by primary care medical practices in England in 2009–10. p < 0.10 shown in bold; logistic regression used.

Epilepsy care received by participants following recruitment

Assessment 2

No significant differences existed between the two groups in the proportion of participants who reported having consulted with a neurologist or a primary doctor, or who had accessed other hospital outpatient services for epilepsy over the 6 months preceding assessment 2 (all p > 0.05). However, significantly more participants in the intervention group (n = 27, 84%; median number of appointments 1, IQR 1–2) than in the comparison group (n = 2, 5%; OR 94.5, 95% CI 16.80 to 531.72) had seen an ENS in this time. The median appointment duration was 45 minutes (IQR 30–60 minutes).

Significantly more participants in the comparison group (n = 19, 51%; median number of appointments 1, IQR 1–2) than in the intervention group (n = 7, 22%; OR 0.27, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.77) had had an appointment with a nurse within their primary care medical practice. Participants frequently cited the

reason for these appointments as being for AED level testing. The median duration of these appointments was 10 minutes (IQR 5–15 minutes).

Assessment 3

The only significant difference in the care reported to have been received over the 6 months preceding assessment 3 was that more participants in the intervention group (n = 14, 44%) had accessed other hospital outpatient services for their epilepsy than participants in the comparison group (n = 5, 14%; OR 4.98, 95% CI 1.53 to 16.23). These were typically noted by participants as being appointments for brain imaging and electroencephalography, which typically arose as a consequence of having seen the ENS (median number of appointments 1, IQR 1–2).

Uptake of the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention

Over the entire 12-month follow-up period, 35 (80%) of the 44 participants offered the intervention attended one or more sessions. Seventeen (39%) attended one ENS session, 12 (27%) attended two sessions and six (14%) attended three sessions. The first session took place on average 5 weeks following recruitment, the second 24 weeks following recruitment and the third 38 weeks following recruitment.

Using logistic regression, the baseline information on intervention participants did not significantly predict whether or not a patient received at least one intervention session (all p < 0.05).

At the time of the 6-month follow-up assessment, 29 (90.6%) of the 32 retained intervention participants had received at least one ENS-led self-management session. At the 12-month follow-up assessment, 30 (93.8%) of the 32 retained intervention participants had received at least one ENS-led self-management session.

Outcome analyses

Unadjusted analyses of effect of intervention on emergency department visits

To reiterate, the primary outcome assessment occurred 12 months post recruitment (assessment 3). Unadjusted analyses indicated that the rate of ED visits reported by the intervention group at assessment 3 was 55% lower than that of the comparison group (*Table 7*). This difference was not statistically significant (p = 0.113), with groups not significantly predicting ED use [Wald χ^2 (1) = 2.52, p = 0.1127]. In addition, no significant difference was found in the rate of ED visits reported by the groups at the 6-month follow-up (assessment 2). *Table 8* presents the pattern of ED use reported by participants in the treatment groups at baseline and follow-up.

No significant effect of the intervention on subsequent ED visits was found when analyses were restricted to include in the intervention group only those participants who had received at least one intervention session (*Table 9*).

Covariates for emergency department visits and adjusted analyses of effect of intervention

The baseline variables identified as most predictive of a greater number of ED visits following recruitment were, in descending order of importance, lower confidence in managing epilepsy (less mastery), higher number of prescribed AEDs, more felt stigma, higher number of baseline ED visits, greater seizure frequency and higher levels of depression and anxiety (*Table 10*). In multivariate analyses, greater felt stigma and less confidence in managing epilepsy remained significantly predictive of ED visits at assessment 3.

Including the covariates in the regression models for ED visits resulted in the models now significantly predicting the level of ED visits that participants reported having made 6 months [Wald χ^2 (6) = 103.30, p < 0.0001] and 12 months [Wald χ^2 (11) = 140.90, p < 0.0001] following recruitment. Treatment

neasures
outcome n
ondary
and sec
on primary a
n groups o
compariso
nd
itervention a
д.
comparin
ysis
Intention-to-treat analy
TABLE 7

	Assessment 2 (<i>n</i> = 69)		Assessment 3 (<i>n</i> = 69)	
Outcome measure	Unadjusted IRR/coefficient (95% CI)	Adjusted IRR/coefficient (95% CI)	Unadjusted IRR/coefficient (95% Cl)	Adjusted IRR/coefficient (95% Cl)
Primary outcome measure				
ED visits	1.07 (0.45 to 2.54)	1.75 (0.93 to 3.28)	0.45 (0.17 to 1.20)	1.92 (0.68 to 5.41)
Secondary outcome measures				
QoL (higher = poorer QoL)	1.29 (–2.35 to 4.94)	0.98 (-1.40 to 3.36)	2.65 (-1.06 to 6.37)	3.20 (-0.59 to 6.98)
Seizure frequency (higher = more seizures)	-0.27 (-2.30 to 1.74)	0.51 (-1.10 to 2.12)	-0.27 (-2.19 to 1.65)	0.58 (-0.97 to 2.13)
Anxiety (higher = more symptoms)	-0.41 (-2.64 to 1.83)	-1.01 (-2.56 to 0.55)	-1.04 (-3.29 to 1.20)	-1.72 (-3.70 to 0.25)
Depression (higher = more symptoms)	0.25 (-1.68 to 2.17)	-0.67 (-1.94 to 0.59)	0.18 (-1.72 to 2.08)	-0.03 (-1.88 to 1.82)
Medication management skills (higher = better skills)	-2.70 (-4.63 to 0.77)	-1.28 (-2.94 to 0.38)	-1.26 (-5.50 to 2.97)	1.85 (-1.47 to 44.99)
Mastery (higher = greater confidence)	-0.46 (-2.14 to 1.21)	-0.80 (-2.23 to 0.62)	0.32 (-1.33 to 1.98)	-0.49 (-2.10 to 1.12)
Epilepsy social knowledge (higher = more knowledgeable)	0.04 (-1.18 to 1.25)	-0.86 (-1.82 to 0.11)	I	I
Epilepsy medical knowledge (higher = more knowledgeable)	0.32 (-1.54 to 2.17)	-0.94 (-2.22 to 0.34)	I	I
Felt stigma (higher = more stigmatisation)	-0.69 (-2.03 to 0.64)	0.01 (-0.85 to 0.85)	I	I
Satisfaction with medication information (higher = more satisfied)	0.31 (-1.43 to 0.82)	-0.16 (-2.40 to 2.08)	I	I
 p < 0.05 shown in bold; NBR used for outcome measure ED visits and 1 Adjustments were made for baseline variables related to outcome at <i>p</i> ED visits: baseline seizure frequency (assessment 3), ED visits (2, 3), seiz QoL: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), ED visits (2, 3), AED number (2) medical knowledge (3), mastery (2, 3). Seizure frequency: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), primary care seizu QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3), medication management (2), social knowl Anxiety: baseline seizure frequency (3), deprivation (3), ED visits (2, medication information (2), mastery (2, 3). Medication management skills: baseline age (2), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), epilepsy di Mastery: baseline seizure frequency, ethnicity, deprivation, ED visits, felt stigma: Baseline seizure frequency, ethnicity, deprivation, ED visits, felt stigma: 	inear regression used for all remain < 0.10: zure severity (3), AED number (2, 3), Q, depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), Q, re-free rate (QOF score 8) (3), gend ledge (3), mastery (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), qepres 3), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), depres urration (2), AED number (3), depres arivation (3), ED visits (2, 3), seizure ation management skills, social kno visits, depression, anxiety, felt stigm seizure severity, AED number, depr	ing measures. , depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3) ol. (2, 3), stigma (2, 3), satisfacti er (2), ED visits (2, 3), seizure sev toL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3), soci , QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3), so sion (3), medication manageme severity (2, 3), AED number (2, ' widedge, medical knowledge. a, social knowledge, medical kn vesion, QoL, felt stigma, master	, QoL (3), felt stigma (3), medical k on with medication information (2), erity (2), AED number (2, 3), depre al knowledge (3), mastery (2,3). ocial knowledge (3), medical knowl nt (3), medical knowledge (3). 3), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), owledge, mastery.	nowledge (3), mastery (2, 3). , social knowledge (3), ssion (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), edge (3), satisfaction with QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3),

	ED visits in the last 12 (baseline) and 6 (assessments 2 and 3) months, <i>n</i> (%)						
Assessment point	0		2–3	≥ 4			
Baseline							
Comparison $(n = 41)$	0	15 (36.6)	13 (31.7)	13 (31.7)			
Intervention $(n = 44)$	0	18 (40.9)	15 (34.1)	11 (25.0)			
Assessment 2							
Comparison $(n = 37)$	23 (62.2)	6 (16.2)	4 (10.8)	4 (10.8)			
Intervention $(n = 32)$	13 (40.6)	10 (31.3)	7 (21.9)	2 (6.3)			
Assessment 3							
Comparison ($n = 37$)	23 (62.2)	4 (10.8)	6 (16.2)	4 (10.8)			
Intervention $(n = 32)$	22 (68.8)	3 (9.4)	6 (18.8)	1 (3.1)			

TABLE 8 Emergency department visits for epilepsy reported at baseline and at follow-up assessments

Frequency of ED visits was overdispersed at both 6 months [mean 1.12 < variance 4.34; χ^2 (1) = 50.93, p < 0.001] and 12 months [mean 1.13 < variance 7.65; χ^2 (1) = 111.65, p < 0.001].

allocation, however, remained a non-significant predictor both when the data were analysed on an intention-to-treat basis (see *Table 7*) and when the data were analysed on an efficacy basis (see *Table 9*).

Effect of intervention on secondary outcomes

The effect of the intervention on the secondary outcome variables at assessments 2 and 3 is presented in *Table 7*. No significant effect of the intervention was found on any of the measures at the 12-month outcome assessment, with and without adjustment for covariates.

No significant effect of the intervention on the secondary outcomes was also found when analyses were restricted to include in the intervention group only those participants who had received at least one intervention session (see *Table 9*).

Summary

We tested a self-management intervention delivered by ENSs that aimed to reduce subsequent ED visits by PWE. We compared its effect with the effect of TAU alone.

In total, 80% of the participants offered the ENS-led intervention in our study attended at least one intervention session. This uptake rate is favourable when compared with that reported to have occurred in previous randomised (76–95%)^{54,63,78,114,115} and non-randomised (48%)¹¹⁶ trials of nurse interventions in the wider epilepsy population.

Recruitment for our study was slower than anticipated and the trial stopped with 69 participants instead of the planned-for 120. This is reflected in wider CIs for the key estimates and consequent ambiguity in some conclusions. The results from our adjusted analyses are, nevertheless, evidence against the possibility of the intervention leading to a large (50%) reduction in number of ED visits. No effects on the secondary psychosocial outcome measures were found.

Results from our analyses of baseline predictors of subsequent ED use suggest that, to improve patient outcomes and reduce visits, interventions may need to focus more on patients' perceptions of stigmatisation because of epilepsy, confidence in managing epilepsy, psychological distress and epilepsy knowledge.

utcome measures
d secondary o
primary and
on groups on
nd comparise
tervention a
aring the in
alysis comp
Efficacy an
TABLE 9

	Assessment 2 (<i>n</i> = 65)		Assessment 3 (<i>n</i> = 67)	
Outcome measure		Adjusted IRR/coefficient (95% CI)	Unadjusted IRR/coefficient (95% CI)	Adjusted IRR/coefficient (95% Cl)
Primary outcome measure				
ED visits	0.89 (0.37 to 2.16)	1.72 (0.86 to 3.43)	0.46 (0.17 to 1.25)	2.24 (0.73 to 6.85)
Secondary outcome measures				
QoL (higher = poorer QoL)	1.57 (-2.25 to 5.40)	1.05 (-1.40 to 3.50)	2.48 (-1.35 to 6.31)	3.08 (-0.73 to 6.89)
Seizure frequency (higher = more seizures)	-0.29 (-2.43 to 1.83)	-0.18 (-1.82 to 1.47)	-0.33 (-2.30 to 1.64)	0.49 (-1.06 to 2.04)
Anxiety (higher = more symptoms)	-0.28 (-2.63 to 2.07)	-0.97 (-2.61 to 0.67)	-1.12 (-3.42 to 1.17)	-1.57 (-3.54 to 0.40)
Depression (higher = more symptoms)	0.30 (-1.71 to 2.32)	-0.55 (-1.88 to 0.78)	0.09 (-1.86 to 2.03)	-1.79 (-3.83 to 0.25)
Medication management skills (higher = better skills)	2.70 (-5.74 to 11.13)	2.68 (-5.11 to 10.46)	-0.03 (-3.24 to 3.18)	1.88 (-2.70 to 6.47)
Mastery (higher = greater confidence)	-0.70 (-2.40 to 0.99)	-0.97 (-2.34 to 0.40)	0.30 (-1.40 to 2.00)	1.32 (–2.75 to 5.38)
Epilepsy social knowledge (higher = more knowledgeable)	-0.24 (-1.58 to 1.11)	-0.77 (-1.87 to 0.34)	1	I
Epilepsy medical knowledge (higher = more knowledgeable)	0.68 (-1.37 to 2.74)	-0.73 (-2.17 to 0.71)	1	I
Felt stigma (higher = more stigmatisation)	-1.01 (-2.61 to 0.59)	-0.24 (-1.26 to 0.78)	I	Ι
Satisfaction with medication information (higher = more satisfied)	0.22 (-2.05 to 2.50)	0.09 (-1.70 to 1.88)	I	I
Adjustments were made for baseline variables related to outcome a ED visits: baseline seizure frequency (assessment 3), ED visits (2, 3), : QoL: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), ED visits (2, 3), AED number medical knowledne (3) mastery (2, 3)	t <i>p</i> < 0.10: seizure severity (3), AED number (2, 3 (2), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), (3), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3 QoL (2, 3), stigma (2, 3), satisfact), QoL (3), felt stigma (3), medical k ion with medication information (2)	nowledge (3), mastery (2, 3). , social knowledge (3),
Seizure frequency: Asseline seizure frequency (2, 3), primary care se Ool (7, 3), fert stimma (7, 3), medicarition management (2), social kni	izure-free rate (QOF score 8) (3), gen owledde (3) mastery (2-3)	ider (2), ED visits (2, 3), seizure se	verity (2), AED number (2, 3), depre	ssion (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3),
Anxiety by baseline seizure of on more accounting of the provide a	(2), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3), (2,3), (2,3), (2,3), (2,3), (2,3), (2,3), anxiety (2, 3), (2,3), (2	QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3), soc)), QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3), sc	ial knowledge (3), mastery (2, 3). ocial knowledge (3), medical knowle	edge (3), satisfaction with
Medication management skills: baseline age (2), gender (2), epileps, Mastery: baseline seizure frequency (2, 3), gender (2), ethnicity (3), e social knowledge (3), medical knowledge (3), mastery (2, 3).	y duration (2), AED number (3), depr deprivation (3), ED visits (2, 3), seizur	ession (3), medication manageme e severity (2, 3), AED number (2,	ent (3), medical knowledge (3). 3), depression (2, 3), anxiety (2, 3),	QoL (2, 3), felt stigma (2, 3),
Epilepsy social knowledge: baseline age, education, deprivation, me Epilepsy medical knowledge: baseline age, education, deprivation, E Felt stioma: baseline seizure frequency. ethnicity. deprivation ED vis	dication management skills, social kr ED visits, depression, anxiety, felt stigi iits. seizure severity. AED number. de	nowledge, medical knowledge. ma, social knowledge, medical kn pression. OoL. felt stigma, maste	nowledge, mastery. rv.	

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Satisfaction with medication information: baseline primary care QOF 8 score, deprivation, ED visits, depression, anxiety, QoL, felt stigma, satisfaction with medication information, medical knowledge, mastery.

	Assessment 2		Assessment 3	
Baseline measure	Unadjusted IRR (95% CI)	Adjusted IRR (95% CI)	Unadjusted IRR (95% CI)	Adjusted IRR (95% CI)
Gender (0 = female; 1 = male)	0.69 (0.31 to 1.55)	-	0.97 (0.30 to 3.12)	-
Age (years)	0.99 (0.98 to 1.02)	-	1.01 (0.98 to 1.02)	_
Ethnicity (0 = white British; 1 = other)	1.30 (0.52 to 3.25)	-	2.40 (0.84 to 6.87)	-
Education (years)	0.92 (0.80 to 1.06)	_	0.94 (0.82 to 1.09)	_
Deprivation (higher = more deprivation)	0.97 (0.93 to 1.01)	-	0.99 (0.93 to 1.06)	-
Comorbidity (0 = none; 1 = present)	0.94 (0.40 to 2.22)	-	1.32 (0.45 to 3.83)	-
Duration of epilepsy (years)	0.99 (0.97 to 1.02)	_	0.99 (0.97 to 1.03)	_
Emergency visits last 12 months	1.14 (1.10 to 1.19)	1.14 (1.03 to 1.26)	1.19 (1.10 to 1.29)	1.05 (0.92 to 1.20)
QoL (higher = poor QoL)	1.04 (0.99 to 1.10)	-	1.09 (1.02 to 1.16)	0.93 (0.86 to 1.01)
Seizure frequency	1.09 (0.97 to 1.23)	_	1.19 (1.03 to 1.38)	0.91 (0.80 to 1.02)
Primary care QOF 8 score (higher = more seizure free)	1.01 (0.98 to 1.03)	-	0.98 (0.96 to 1.01)	-
Seizure severity (higher = more severe)	1.01 (0.99 to 1.02)	-	1.03 (1.01 to 1.04)	1.02 (0.99 to 1.03)
Seizure localisation (0 = generalised or unknown; 1 = focal)	0.55 (0.24 to 1.24)	_	0.66 (0.23 to 1.96)	-
Number of AEDs prescribed	1.56 (1.13 to 2.15)	0.98 (0.68 to 1.41)	1.69 (1.18 to 2.44)	1.43 (0.83 to 2.47)
Depression (higher = more symptoms)	1.12 (1.04 to 1.20)	0.99 (0.88 to 1.12)	1.16 (1.07 to 1.25)	0.99 (0.87 to 1.14)
Anxiety (higher = more symptoms)	1.13 (1.04 to 1.23)	1.02 (0.94 to 1.11)	1.10 (0.99 to 1.22)	-
Felt stigma (higher = more felt stigma)	1.14 (1.01 to 1.30)	0.97 (0.82 to 1.10)	1.42 (1.19 to 1.69)	1.32 (1.11 to 1.56)
Medication management skills (higher = better skills)	0.97 (0.92 to 1.03)	-	1.01 (0.96 to 1.06)	-
Satisfaction with medication information (higher = increased satisfaction)	0.93 (0.83 to 1.04)	_	0.89 (0.77 to 1.04)	-
Medical knowledge (higher = more knowledge)	0.95 (0.87 to 1.03)	-	0.92 (0.83 to 1.02)	-
Social knowledge (higher = more knowledge)	0.88 (0.71 to 1.09)	-	0.80 (0.60 to 1.06)	-
Mastery (higher = more confidence in managing epilepsy)	0.85 (0.78 to 0.93)	0.95 (0.87 to 1.04)	0.77 (0.70 to 0.84)	0.86 (0.77 to 0.96)
Model summary		χ^2 (6) = 43.69, <i>p</i> < 0.0001		χ^2 (8) = 120.91, <i>p</i> < 0.0001

TABLE 10 Association between baseline variables and number of ED visits made by participants over follow-up

Primary care QOF 8 score, percentage of PWE (aged \geq 16 years) prescribed AEDs in the local population who were seizure free in the previous 12 months as recorded by primary care medical practices in England in 2009–10.

p < 0.05 shown in bold; NBR used.

Chapter 3 Qualitative component

A qualitative study was nested within the non-randomised trial. Qualitative methods allow issues of importance for patients to be identified and examined in depth¹¹⁷ and were used here to explore two main topics with participants. The first concerned patients' reasons for attending an ED for epilepsy, and the second addressed participants' views of the ENS-led self-management intervention, including how it compared with usual care and satisfied their perceived support needs.

For the qualitative study, semistructured interviews were completed with a subsample of participants from the intervention group and the TAU group. Participants from the intervention group were interviewed both about their reasons for attending an ED for epilepsy and about the intervention, whereas those from the TAU group were interviewed only about their reasons for attending an ED for epilepsy.

We have split this chapter into two sections. The first section presents explanations given by PWE for using emergency medical services, and the second describes their views of the intervention. We describe the methods used in the first section only.

STUDY 3: QUALITATIVE STUDY OF PATIENTS' VIEWS, EXPERIENCES OF THE SERVICE AND REASONS FOR ATTENDING THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT STUDY

We aimed to explore the perspectives of adults with epilepsy who had attended the ED about who had made the call for emergency medical services and their rationale.

Methods

Recruitment for nested qualitative study

To avoid biasing the questionnaire responses, participants for this nested study were interviewed after they had returned the 12-month follow-up questionnaire for the trial. Interviews were conducted until responses indicated that the saturation point had been reached and no further interviews were required. The first 24 trial participants who sequentially completed the final follow-up were invited for interview.

Procedure

Interviews were conducted by a researcher independent of the trial and intervention (CV; please see acknowledgements section). Depending on each participant's preference, interviews were undertaken at their home or in our university office. The majority of interviews lasted for 1 hour (IQR 44–69 minutes). If the participant asked for a family member or 'significant other' to be present at the interview, this was agreed by us.

The topic guide was informed by a literature review and four open interviews with PWE not involved in the trial but who had attended an ED because of their epilepsy and seen the ENS more generally.

To explore patients' reasons for attendance, the topic guide first required the interviewer to ask participants to recall their most recent epilepsy-related attendance at the ED, the circumstances leading to the attendance, who made the decision to call the emergency medical services and whether attendance was the users' preference or not. Those participants who had received the intervention were then asked about their experiences of the intervention; whether they found it helpful and, if so, how and why; and whether they felt that any improvements could be made to the intervention. Throughout the interview, participants were encouraged to talk freely, with the interviewer probing and prompting responses as required.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Data analysis

Interviews were audio recorded and transcribed verbatim. Data were analysed thematically¹¹⁷ using the software package NVivo 9 (qSR International, Southport, UK). The researchers AN and CV read each transcript line by line and generated codes through open coding and then categorised these thematically. Relationships between themes were then identified through constant comparison of the transcripts, codes and categories. LR and MM reviewed the codes and their application and suggested alternative interpretations, and further interrogation of the data was undertaken until consensus was reached about explanations, relationships and influences on behaviours.

Results

Of the 24 participants identified, 19 (80%) agreed to be interviewed. Two were not contactable, one had died, one was too busy to meet and one refused to be interviewed. The sample interviewed included patients of varying ages, ethnicities, epilepsy duration, seizure frequency and reported ED use in the last year (*Table 11*). Sixteen of the participants interviewed were from the trial intervention group and three were from the TAU comparison group.

Analysis of patients' reasons for attending the ED identified three major themes: (1) context and presence/ absence of a 'significant other'; (2) patients' perspective on whether calling the emergency medical services was the right choice; and (3) how patients defined 'an emergency'. Quotations are presented to illustrate the themes and data extracts are anonymised.

Theme 1: context and presence/absence of a 'significant other'

Participants distinguished between seizures that occurred within the home and seizures that occurred elsewhere.

Seizures occurring within the home

Approximately half of the respondents (9/19) reported that their most recent seizure occurred within the home. For most of these participants, the family members/significant others were key contributors towards the decision to attend the ED. Three participants described their significant others as familiar with their epilepsy and having witnessed seizures before. Patients described the way that their significant others' confidence/knowledge meant that they were in control in the event of a seizure:

He [patients' son] has seen that type before 'cos he had to call them [emergency services] regularly. About a year and a half ago I was having them every day, but I did say to him, I said time it before you call them. I said if it's under five minutes, leave it, just go find a neighbour, but if it's more than five minutes, then yes call them.

Participant number 15 (female, 34 years)

These patients stated that, because their significant others were aware of what actions to carry out in the event of a seizure, their decision to contact medical help was based on whether they were regarded as requiring emergency care. One said:

Because it had been quite a while and because I hadn't presented with vomiting before. So it was obviously the new dimension of it that led me to call the ambulance.

Participant number 8 (male, 21 years)

		5	
	5	5	
_	٥	ر	
	+ 8		
	Š	5	
	+		
		,	
-	c	2	
		נ	
		5	
	2	<u>כ</u>	
		5	
	ċ	5	
-	0	כ	
	Ē	2	
	Ca	5	1
-	2		
		5	
		2	
•		-	
•	0 + 2	2	
-	5	5	
		3	
•	Š	5	
	20	,	
	2 2	2	
•	2		
	200	נ כ	
	11/1/1	2	
-		2	
	2		
	÷ v	ì	•
		5	
	5	2	
	t	5	
	5 + C	5	
	2	2	
	to to	5	
•	t	<u> </u>	
	i'rec	5	
	t a	כ כ	
-		ĺ	
	JUC Y	2 CDC	
2	-		
1	Ì	ļ	
	Y V		
		1	

9	Treatment	Gender	Age (years)	Ethnicity	No. of ED visits in year before trial	Years	No. of seizures in year before trial	Main epilepsy care	Epilespy onset	Seizure type/s	Of three areas, ^a number in which improvement perceived	Time since intervention completion (months)
~	TAU only	Male	33	White British	-	16	√ 10	Hospital specialist	Focal	Combination partial and generalised	NA	NA
2	TAU only	Male	47	Other	-	20	ß	None	Undefined	Undefined	NA	NA
ω	TAU only	Female	45	White British	2	39	m	Hospital specialist	Focal	Combination partial and generalised	AN	NA
4	Intervention	Female	91	White British	-	13	—	Primary care	Focal	Combination partial and generalised	0	12
ы	Intervention	Male	56	White British	.	4	-	Hospital specialist	Focal	Generalised seizures only	-	10
9	Intervention	Female	68	Other	. 	4	2	Hospital specialist	Focal	Generalised seizures only	-	20
7	Intervention	Female	34	Other	. 	6	ſ	Hospital specialist	Generalised	Generalised seizures only	-	თ
∞	Intervention	Male	21	White British	. 	Q	ъ	Hospital specialist	Focal	Partial seizures only	-	10
б	Intervention	Male	59	White British	. 	42	2	Primary care	Generalised	Generalised seizures only	2	15
10	Intervention	Male	26	Other	2	14	4	Hospital specialist	Generalised	Generalised seizures only	0	10
11	Intervention	Male	57	White British	2	56	2	Hospital Specialist	Focal	Combination partial and generalised	_	13
												continued

a .
Ψ
ž
ť.
S
.8
\sim
Ē
.9
Ę
ē
2
Ę
Ē
<u>а</u>
ž
4
5
6
Ŧ
Ľ.
ef
č
ě
8
ť
ō
d,
2
e
÷
f
ò
Ð
0
5
Ē
ō
g
ō
E
2
ş
.≝
Ś
Ę
.⊆
_
p
and
n and
ion and
ntion and
ention and
rvention and
ervention and
ntervention and
intervention and
en intervention and
een intervention and
ween intervention and
etween intervention and
between intervention and
e between intervention and
me between intervention and
time between intervention and
s, time between intervention and
nts, time between intervention and
ants, time between intervention and
piants, time between intervention and
icpiants, time between intervention and
rticpiants, time between intervention and
varticpiants, time between intervention and
f particpiants, time between intervention and
of particpiants, time between intervention and
s of particpiants, time between intervention and
tics of particpiants, time between intervention and
rstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
erstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
cterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
racterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
laracterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
e characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
ne characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
sline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
sseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
11 Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
E 11 Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
3LE 11 Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and
ABLE 11 Baseline characterstics of particpiants, time between intervention and

Treatment	Gender	Age (years)	Ethnicity	No. of ED visits in year before trial	Years diagnosed	No. of seizures in year before trial	Main epilepsy care	Epilespy onset	Seizure type/s	Of three areas, [*] number in which improvement perceived	Time since intervention completion (months)
Intervention	Female	34	White British	7	10	ъ	Hospital specialist	Focal	Combination partial and generalised		10
Intervention	Female	47	Other	2	4	9	Hospital specialist	Undefined	Generalised seizures only	-	12
Intervention	Female	36	White British	2	25	≥ 10	Hospital Specialist	Focal	Generalised seizures only	-	17
Intervention	Female	34	Other	m	13	≥ 10	Hospital Specialist	Generalised	Generalised seizures only	2	14
Intervention	Female	60	White British	m	ъ	≥ 10	Hospital specialist	Undefined	Generalised seizures only	m	2
Intervention	Male	37	Other	Q	m	9	Hospital specialist	Focal	Generalised seizures only	2	4
Intervention	Female	31	Other	Ø	18	Ø	Hospital Specialist	Undefined	Undefined	2	10
Intervention	Male	23	White British	13	L	≥ 10	Hospital specialist	Generalised	Generalised seizures only	7	18
ot applicable. e frequency mea	asured at ba:	seline accord	ding to Thapar	et al.'s ⁹⁶ (2009	9) scale, which a	isks 'How man	v attacks have	vou had in the	last 12 months?'.	The patient can cho	ose from the

a The three areas were emotional well-being, confidence or ability to take antiepileptic medication as prescribed and confidence in managing seizures.

Four patients and one accompanying friend described how the significant others had witnessed a seizure before but described them on that occasion as being uncertain of what was required. As a result they regarded emergency medical services as a safer option. For example, an accompanying friend said:

[I] just worried because I don't know anything about epilepsy and I don't ... I mean I only know the bad things, I know it can be quite serious and things like that, and I know you can die from it so I decided ... I was so worried I decided just to ring an ambulance ... better safe than sorry. Female friend of participant number 16 (female, 60 years)

There were two participants who had had a seizure at home and who lived alone. One said that living alone made her feel more vulnerable and fearful and so she sought medical attention on a routine basis:

I was afraid I might die, because it could kill. [I] want to talk to someone; I want to see people around me, just other people who can care for me.

Participant number 6 (female, 68 years)

The other described how she had support from her neighbours, with decisions to seek medical help arising from their uncertainty about the situation:

They were worried, they called the ambulance.

Participant number 4 (female, 91 years)

Seizures occurring outside the home

Nine respondents (9/19) reported that their most recent seizure that led to an emergency call and ED attendance occurred outside the home. In these circumstances many respondents described decisions to seek medical care as being made by someone outside their usual home-based network of family/friends, such as bystanders, work colleagues or the police.

Three respondents had had their recent seizure in the workplace. These respondents described having confidence in their work colleagues to make the right decision in the event of a seizure. This was based on them telling their work colleagues about their condition beforehand, to increase the possibility that they could provide first aid and decide whether calling the emergency medical services was necessary:

Usual routine is to lie patient on floor, time how long, if more than 5 minutes they phone the ambulance . . . because it is just round the corner.

Participant number 3 (female, 45 years)

Two participants had experienced their most recent seizure whilst on public transport. They reported relief when the decision was made by the public to contact the emergency medical services based on the unpredictability of their condition, their physical appearance/presentation of the seizure and their belief that the public have a social responsibility to call for medical help:

I'd have thought they were absolutely shocked and terrified ... I gather it was quite unpleasant to watch. I don't feel anything, but you know, you kind of make the noise and you go rigid and shake and fall on the floor. Sometimes you bite your mouth so it probably looks, kind of, there is blood there. So I'd imagine someone just next [saying] 'stop, stop the train', and call someone. That's quite obvious.

Participant number 12 (female, 34 years)

Four participants explained that their most recent seizure occurred whilst they were on the street and/or in view of the public. They felt that, as they were in public, the public's responsibility was discharged by contacting the emergency medical services:

Well I suppose if someone just fell over on a balcony and didn't get up, you might think that you should probably call A&E [ED]. Kind of just something you do in the neighbourhood. I mean it was a classic kind of thing to do something, although not want to get involved, 'cos when the ambulance people turned up, he just walked off. So you know, I probably imagine that lots of people, perhaps me too, would do the same. You know, arrange for some emergency service to take up and take over, and then you just think, right, well I've done my bit [laughs].

Participant number 1 (male, 33 years)

Theme 2: perspectives on whether use of the emergency department was the 'right choice'

Preference to attend the emergency department

Most participants reported that it was the right choice for either their significant other or those outside their social network (i.e. the public) to have contacted the emergency services. Some patients felt personally that it would not have been the choice that they would have made, but they regarded it as the right choice in the given situation that justified other peoples' decisions as the right course of action:

I was with my friend, so she was scared and she doesn't know what to do, you know, she was lost. So she needed to call the ambulance. And when they came around, I was still in it. [I] don't always like going into A&E, but she called them, so there was absolutely nothing I could do to stop them from doing their job.

Participant number 18 (female, 31 years)

Some participants believed that it was the right choice to attend the ED, based on the seizure or its consequences needing emergency medical care, particularly when treatment was required for injuries or new symptoms:

I mean I think in most circumstances whether there are new symptoms, you know . . . as soon as I can, and you know . . . A&E is the most appropriate thing, that's fine.

Participant number 8 (male, 21 years)

Another person felt that it was the right choice based on the fear of sudden death and the need for reassurance:

I don't want to die. [A]nything could happen, you see this epilepsy can happen to you, anywhere you know. So, happy to call 999 for me.

Participant number 17 (male, 37 years)

Preference to avoid the emergency department

Although most patients justified the reasons for calling the emergency medical services, three participants highlighted that it was either a situation in which they had no choice, or a decision that was not required as they had learnt to accept their condition and felt that the ED had little to offer. They thought that they would benefit more from recovering within the comfort of their own home:

There's not a lot they can actually do. Most times on arrival, you're aware, and they cannot offer you any more; wasting space for somebody else who can go ahead and use that.

Participant number 2 (male, 47 years)

Another participant described a level of medical care that was too much for her:

'Cos I feel like it's a fuss 'cos I'm there. It's only a fit I've had, 'cos I've got used to it now and I'm thinking they don't need to fuss round me and putting all these things on me when I know I'm OK ... don't need it.

Participant number 13 (female, 47 years)

Theme 3: describing what 'an emergency' was generally

Most participants (n = 13) stated that only in particular medical circumstances would they feel that emergency medical services were required. Ten respondents mentioned specific criteria to use to determine when it was appropriate to call an ambulance. One said:

injury is the only cause I see for medical attention really to be checked over. If it's something minor, it doesn't need medical attention, it wastes hospital time.

Participant number 10 (male, 26 years)

However, many respondents proposed a broader social definition of an emergency state, which was influenced by the presence or absence of their significant others. They identified that, if their network of family/friends were present and able to cope, then calling the emergency medical services would not be necessary:

If I was at home then me mum can turn around and say to herself 'right I can cope with that . . . I'll just stick her to bed'.

Participant number 3 (female, 45 years)

They described that their ED attendance was necessary when their significant other was absent, sometimes because the significant other was responsible for delivering their medication, as this respondent explained:

But if I'm not at my mum's and have one here, I always call the ambulance. [T]hat's why, Dr [Name] gave me diazepam to give to my mum. So if I go in one, she shoots it up to me, and then I come out of it.

Participant number 19 (male, aged 23 years)

Three respondents regarded calling the emergency medical services as routine. They expressed fear of the risk of sudden, unexpected death, possibly exacerbated by living alone, with no support network and poor knowledge of the condition. One said of her seizures:

Felt this thing was catching me, afraid I might die, and no one knows, that is why. Participant number 6 (female, aged 68 years)

Summary

From the patients' perspective, use of emergency service pathways is appropriate when they are away from home or do not have someone who knows about seizure management nearby.

Hospitals providing regular sessions on seizure management might increase knowledge and confidence among patients and their supporters, as well as fostering participation by PWE. Future research should be designed to develop and evaluate this.

STUDY 4: PATIENTS' VIEWS AFTER 1 YEAR OF FOLLOW-UP OF THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED SELF-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION MET THEIR NEEDS

In *Chapter 2* we presented the findings from our trial of the effect of an ENS-led self-management intervention on subsequent ED use and patient well-being. Full evaluation of complex health interventions, however, requires consideration of issues in addition to effectiveness.¹¹⁸ This includes the acceptability of the intervention to patients, barriers to and facilitators of its uptake, and the benefits and costs perceived by patients. Such information can be used to inform treatment refinement. Data from the interviews with the intervention participants were used to address the following specific questions, which are important for a patient-based evaluation of the ENS-led self-management intervention:

- 1. Was the intervention valued by patients and, if so, why? Some have suggested that PWE who attend the ED might be reluctant to accept and engage in additional treatment^{41,119}
- Were any aspects of the intervention perceived by patients as particularly helpful or unhelpful and, if so, why? The intervention was 'complex', and identifying what were the 'active ingredients' of the intervention might help with future service development¹²⁰
- 3. Did all patients who saw the ENS perceive similar benefits and limitations of the intervention or did it depend on specific participant characteristics?

Methods

The methods used have been described in the previous section. To answer the questions in this study, only the data from the 16 intervention participants (participants 4–19) (see *Table 11*) were analysed.

Results

Analysis of the transcripts provided insights into the effects of the intervention and how these occurred. Four key themes were identified. These were limitations of usual care; what the ENS-led self-management intervention added; specific ways that the intervention had helped; and some reasons why, for some participants, the intervention had a more limited benefit. Quotations are presented to illustrate themes. There has been minor editing of some to preserve anonymity and ensure meaning of extracts.

Theme 1: limitations of usual care

Participants consistently highlighted that their usual epilepsy care had not equipped them with sufficient information about epilepsy despite having typically been diagnosed with epilepsy for \geq 5 years. Many described this as contributing to them lacking confidence in self-management. Participants described how they had often left usual care consultations with unresolved questions and uncertainties:

They told me it was epilepsy, but they didn't explain what it really meant . . . I didn't know whether it was affecting me personally, or my brain, or what. I didn't know.

Participant number 4 (female, 91 years)

Primary care doctors were felt to be available for patients to see but to be often lacking in expertise in epilepsy to enable them to satisfactorily answer their questions:

When you go to your family doctor and you ask them a question, they say, 'Oh I don't know, why don't you hold that question for when you next see your consultant', which is twice a year! Participant number 15 (female, 34 years) Hospital specialists, on the other hand, were frequently perceived to be poor listeners and not interested in the patient's perspective, or the wider psychosocial difficulties that patients were experiencing whilst living with epilepsy:

When I go and see my consultant, there's very much a sort of, 'Right, this is your condition, this is what we're going to do. Any questions? No. All right.'

Participant number 8 (male, 21 years)

Theme 2: what the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention offered and how it was different

All but one participant reported having valued or even enjoyed the experience of the intervention to some degree:

A generally very useful conversation. Ten out of ten.

Participant number 9 (male, 59 years)

First, it helped satisfy some participants' need for information about epilepsy:

She knew her subject very well. Whenever I asked a question, she was able to respond straightaway ... I think that's a lot better service.

Participant number 12 (female, 34 years)

Sessions were also perceived to be more relaxed. This helped participants to feel able to ask questions and to be involved in the content of their care:

It was less formal than with the doctor. You felt that you could actually ask questions With [nurse name] I felt it was far more about me'What do you want to know about?'

Participant number 8 (male, 21 years)

Participants appreciated the empathic approach adopted by the ENSs and valued their attention to the often broad challenges of living with epilepsy:

[Nurse name] is more helpful than my doctor. We talked about everything, about epilepsy and fertility, about sex ... She introduced me to a support group for epilepsy. Suggested I go for counseling and so many things like that. But Dr [Name] will always talk to me only about epilepsy. Never the wider aspects.

Participant number 18 (female, 31 years)

The longer length of the nurse-run sessions compared with usual care was also valued as it permitted information to be thoroughly explained, and also meant that complex challenges in patients' lives could be explored and needs identified:

I have had chronic pelvic pain that goes back to when I gave birth to my son fourteen years ago ... She [the nurse] asked physio if they could see me as a priority because the pain affects my sleep which affects my epilepsy, and then we have this constant circle. They did see me. They've discharged me now, but I'm maintaining it. If I can handle the pelvis, I can handle the epilepsy.

Participant number 15 (female, 34 years)

The nurses offered participants their office telephone number. Some commented on the usefulness of this as it meant that they had access to rapid support in managing challenges from their epilepsy as they arose.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Theme 3: specific benefits that participants received from the intervention

Reflecting the intended responsive nature of the intervention, a variety of benefits were identified that involved emotional well-being, ability to take antiepileptic medication and confidence in managing seizures.

The number of domains in which a participant perceived benefit to have occurred and the magnitude of this benefit was broadly linked with the number of ED visits that he or she reported having made in the year before trial recruitment, with those who had used the ED the most describing more benefit. In contrast, participants who had used the ED once in the last year typically reported fewer benefits and they tended to be restricted to emotional well-being. There was no suggestion that duration of epilepsy exerted a similar influence.

Emotional well-being

Eleven participants described having experienced a variety of emotional difficulties as a result of epilepsy. Eight considered that the intervention had had a positive impact on these. They described the intervention as being the first time that they had been asked about how they felt about their epilepsy, and it provided an opportunity for them to 'get these things out and off one's shoulders' (participant number 9). Some felt more comfortable with their diagnosis as a result:

I'm confident now . . . she made me into someone with the confidence to talk about it. It's really helped me talking about it. [T]he shame of myself as an epileptic patient has also drastically reduced. Participant number 18 (female, 31 years)

One aspect that these participants identified as being particularly helpful in such adjustment was being provided with information about how common epilepsy is.

Ability to take antiepileptic medication

Half of the participants volunteered that they had previously experienced difficulties in taking their AEDs. Of these, six felt that the intervention had helped them, although how it helped varied. For some this included being taught strategies to help them to remember to take their tablets, whereas for others it was being educated about the importance of regular dosing and adhering to the prescribed regime:

She pointed out, you know, it's not just daily, but it's got to be at a certain time every day... I wasn't as good at timings ... I'm not perfect with it now, but I do try to take it at the same time every day, in the morning and in the evening. That was kind of drummed home to me.

Participant number 12 (female, 34 years)

Participants also highlighted the importance of the nurse reviewing their medication(s) and their responses to them. For one patient this resulted in troublesome adverse effects being identified and, with the involvement of her primary care doctor, the individual switched to another AED.

Confidence in managing seizures

Seven participants reported having felt fearful about their seizures and the potential consequences:

Cancer, you're awake. I know you can die, but you're awake. I'd prefer something like that . . . Having epilepsy, you're going into a fit. You don't know if you're going to wake up or die. Participant 19 (male, 23 years)

As well as restricting their social activities, participants described how this often led them to call for an ambulance when they believed that they were about to have, or had had, a seizure, regardless of whether the seizure involved complications. Four participants felt that, through the provision of information about

seizures, triggers, risk management and appropriate first aid, the intervention helped them feel more confident in managing seizures, and knowing when it was necessary to seek emergency care:

Now I don't feel as if I need to go to hospital ... I'm not so frightened of it ... I was really frightened of it.

Participant number 16 (female, 60 years)

Participants reported that the nurse highlighted the possibility of wearing an epilepsy identification bracelet and/or carrying a card. Some described these items as giving them more confidence. As a result their epilepsy did not restrict them as much as before, because they did not feel the need to be accompanied by a carer who could explain their diagnosis to others should a seizure occur.

Theme 4: why for some the benefits were more limited

People with epilepsy who reported at baseline having used the ED on only one occasion reported the fewest benefits. The main reason given for this was that, although they felt that usual epilepsy care had not addressed all of their support needs, they believed that they had the capability, disposition and/or confidence to overcome these limitations by themselves. One said:

This is going to sound terrible . . . I think it [the intervention] is absolutely vital for somebody who is less intelligent, less self-aware; less inquisitive . . . I'm not trying to be pejorative or anything . . . I'm just saying that, you know, if I don't understand something, I go out and I find out about it . . . I'm a 'why' person. Participant number 5 (male, 56 years)

These people felt that their epilepsy was not as 'severe' as that of others and that for them the experience of seizures and use of the ED was atypical. The seizures that led to these participants' ED visits were mostly described as being precipitated by an unusual event in their life, such as a virus or stress:

I'm totally independent. Don't need any looking after whatsoever ... I am not the normal 'run-of-the-mill' in terms of people with epilepsy that you'll see at the emergency department ... I had been at home. Been working really hard. I'd been out to a party the night before. Was stressed out with all sort of things ... I was in the bathroom in the morning ... fell down ... hit my head and [partner's name] came and said, 'Oh, you know, that's a hospital job' ... first time in a long, long time.

Participant number 9 (male, 59 years)

Summary

We have reported that the trial results ruled out the possibility that a brief ENS-led self-management intervention delivered on an outpatient basis could lead to a large reduction in subsequent ED use by PWE. To more fully understand the utility of ENS-led self-management interventions and how PWE who attend ED should be supported, we have described here the intervention from the perspective of patients. We found that the intervention satisfied most patients and identified what they valued about it. Our participants valued the intervention as it redressed limitations in their usual epilepsy care. Those who had previously used the ED more perceived the greatest benefits.

Not only is a self-management intervention delivered by ENSs seemingly acceptable to PWE who attend the ED, but there was also evidence suggesting that, with optimisation, such an intervention might reduce the number of ED visits, as some patients perceived improvements in domains that may be linked to ED use by PWE. If this succeeded in liberating anything up to six-seventh more resources than are currently spent on emergency hospitalisation for other epilepsy services, this could justify more research in terms of an efficiency saving, as well as enhancing patient-related outcomes. The question of health economic outcomes is taken up in *Chapter 4*.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Chapter 4 Health economics component

STUDY 5: AN ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF THE PREVIOUS SERVICE USE REPORTED BY PEOPLE ATTENDING THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT FOR EPILEPSY AND OF THE COST-EFFECTIVENESS OF THE EPILEPSY NURSE SPECIALIST-LED SELF-MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION

The economic evaluation aimed to describe the current costs of care for this patient group who attend the ED, and compare the cost-effectiveness of the ENS-led self-management intervention with that of TAU alone, primarily from a health-care perspective but with the inclusion of lost employment costs in further analyses.

Methods

This study entailed combining data on health service costs with appropriate outcomes. Given the need to provide suitable information for commissioning and policy-making, we followed NICE recommendations and used quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) as the main outcome measure in the economic evaluation. As a secondary aim, we analysed baseline data to identify patient characteristics that were associated with service costs.

Costing

Contacts with the intervention nurses were collected centrally and other service use was measured with the Client Service Receipt Inventory (CSRI) for the 12 months before the baseline assessment and the 6 months before the 6-month and 12-month follow-ups.⁹⁵ The CSRI was interviewer administered with service use information self-reported by participants. Services included secondary care, primary care and social care. Data were collected on whether or not a service was used, the number of contacts and (when relevant) the typical contact duration. For inpatient care the number of days spent in hospital was recorded. Medication taken as a result of epilepsy was recorded at each time point. The CSRI also asked for information on lost work days (for those in employment) because of health problems.

Service costs were calculated by combining the service use data with appropriate national unit cost information. For most services, unit costs were obtained from the annual compendium from the University of Kent.¹²¹ Medication costs were taken from routine Prescription Cost Analysis data.¹²² Lost production was valued by combining lost work days with the national average wage rate.¹²³

Benefit measurement and valuation

The National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence recommends that, when possible, economic evaluations use QALYs as the outcome measure. QALYs combine information on quantity of life and health-related QoL, with the latter measured on a scale anchored by 1 (full health) and 0 (death). The European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D)¹²⁴ combined with UK weights¹²⁵ was used to generate the health-related QoL scores at baseline and each follow-up point. The total QALYs accrued for each were calculated using area under the curve methods, and QALYs were compared between the two groups using a linear regression model adjusting for baseline health-related QoL.

Baseline analyses

Baseline costs represent the costs of caring for patients with epilepsy prior to the intervention being provided. Use and costs of different services were described and variables associated with cost variations were identified using a generalised linear model with (1) service costs and (2) service costs plus lost employment costs used as the dependent variables. Independent variables included in the model were

age, gender, ethnicity, marital status, duration of illness, type of seizure at onset, current type of seizures, presence of psychiatric/neurological comorbidities and presence of learning disabilities. The cost data were positively skewed and we specified a gamma distribution in the model. The relationship between independent variables and cost was assumed to be additive and we therefore used an identity link function. Patients were recruited from three centres and, to account for the potential dependence between patients within sites, we used the cluster option in the (Stata) model.

Follow-up analyses

Total service costs for the 12-month follow-up period were compared between the two groups using a linear regression model with adjustment for baseline service costs. As before, bootstrapped 95% CIs were generated around the regression coefficient representing the cost difference.

Health-care costs were combined with the QALY data in the form of an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER), calculated by dividing the incremental costs for the intervention group compared with the comparison group by the incremental QALY gain. The ICER is thus based on point estimates of cost and outcome differences. To address uncertainty round the ICER we generated 1000 resamples using bootstrapping with replacement and calculated cost and outcome differences for each resample. These 1000 cost–outcome pairs were plotted on a cost-effectiveness plane.

To aid interpretation of the results we generated cost-effectiveness acceptability curves (CEACs) using the net benefit approach. The latter is defined for each participant as the monetary value of the outcome (i.e. QALYs accrued) minus the cost of achieving this. A range of monetary values for a QALY gain were used, from £0 to £80,000, in increments of £5000. For each value, a regression model was used to estimate the difference in net benefit between the groups. Bootstrapping was used to generate 1000 regression coefficients for each model and the proportion of these that exceeded 1 represented the probability that the intervention was the most cost-effective option at that particular monetary value of 1 QALY. This information was plotted on a chart to produce the CEACs.

Data related to, at most, a 1-year period and so discounting of costs or outcomes was not applied.

All analyses were performed using Stata 11.

Results

Baseline analyses

During the 12 months before baseline all participants had ED contacts (*Table 12*). Around one-quarter of participants spent time as an inpatient and for these the average time in hospital was around 5 days. Relatively high numbers of participants also spent time in the clinical decision unit (which is a short-stay hospital unit attached to the ED), had outpatient contacts and saw a GP. In total, 47 (55.3%) of the 85 patients had been admitted to an inpatient hospital ward and/or an ED clinical decision unit for epilepsy in the previous 12 months. Nearly all took some form of epilepsy-related medication. Inpatient stays and time in the clinical decision unit accounted for 43% of service costs. ED visits accounted for 7% of total service costs, and medication accounted for 19%. The cost of lost employment was relatively low.

From *Figure 3* it is clear that the costs were heavily skewed. One patient was an extreme outlier because of an extended period of time in hospital and this individual's data were excluded from the analysis of baseline costs. *Table 13* shows the mean costs for the remaining 84 patients. Costs did not differ substantially by demographic characteristics; however, costs were lower for younger patients and for those who were divorced/separated. Costs appeared to follow a U-shaped distribution in relation to illness duration.

The regression of service costs on patient characteristics revealed that black and ethnic minority patients had costs that were on average £733 (95% CI £401 to £1065) higher than the average for white British

Service	n (%)	Mean (SD) no. of contacts	Mean (SD) cost (£)
ED	85 (100)	3.2 (7.7)	155 (176)
Inpatient stays	20 (24)	4.8 (7.7)	452 (1690)
Clinical decision unit	41 (48)	1.8 (1.5)	502 (795)
Neurology outpatient	57 (67)	2.4 (1.8)	237 (276)
Other outpatient	34 (40)	3.1 (2.9)	185 (354)
Day care	3 (4)	3.0 (1.7)	16 (91)
GP contacts	73 (86)	6.7 (8.3)	210 (283)
Epilepsy nurse	0 (0)	-	0 (0)
Practice nurse	29 (34)	2.1 (2.1)	8 (17)
Physiotherapist	5 (6)	6.0 (10.1)	6 (38)
Social worker	6 (7)	6.0 (9.9)	14 (68)
Medication	81 (95)	-	425 (393)
Total health- and social-care cost			2210 (2328)
Lost work days	19 (22)	8.1 (8.7)	145 (421)
Total cost			2355 (2455)
Note: costs in UK£ 2010–11.			

TABLE 12 Use and costs of services and lost employment costs in the 12 months before recruitment



FIGURE 3 Distribution of baseline costs.

Characteristic	Service cost (£)	Total cost (£)
Age (years)		
< 26	1674	1810
26–50	2182	2376
> 50	2114	2114
Gender		
Male	2061	2119
Female	2021	2238
Ethnicity		
White British	2068	2232
Other	2005	2081
Marital status		
Single	2069	2216
Cohabiting/married	2055	2181
Divorced/widowed	1776	1776
Illness duration (years)		
< 6	2146	2297
6–10	1787	1993
11–20	1548	1718
21–30	2776	2829
> 30	2326	2351
Seizure onset		
Undefined	1883	1954
Focal	2044	2178
Generalised	2209	2388
Seizure type		
Partial	2422	2555
Generalised	1974	2069
Combination	2102	2273
Undefined	1574	1634
ED site		
STH	2046	2137
КСН	1935	2077
UHL	2320	2471
Comorbidity		
No	1909	2043
Yes	2177	2303
Learning disabilities		
No	1982	2113
Yes	2712	2826

TABLE 13 Service costs and total costs by demographic and clinical characteristics

Note: costs in UK£ 2010–11.

patients. Total costs were also higher (by £714 on average) for black and ethnic minority patients (95% CI £384 to £1045), for women (difference £709; 95% CI £44 to £1374), for those whose initial seizure had an undefined onset compared with a focal onset (difference £733; 95% CI £11 to £1348) and for those whose current seizures were partial rather than undefined (difference £2398; 95% CI £605 to £4192). Other differences were non-significant and much of the cost variation was unexplained by the characteristics that we measured.

Follow-up analyses

During the first 6 months of the follow-up period, more participants in the intervention group had ED contacts than participants in the comparison group, but for those who did, the number of contacts was fewer and this resulted in lower ED costs for the intervention group (*Table 14*). A similar number in each group had inpatient stays but these were longer for the comparison group and hence the costs of inpatient care were 527% higher for the comparison group than for the intervention group. Costs of other services were similar, and total service costs for the intervention group were 27% lower than for the comparison group.

In the 6 months before the 12-month follow-up there was little difference in ED use and costs, but there remained a difference in inpatient costs, which were lower for the intervention group (*Table 15*). Total service costs for the intervention group were 16% lower than for the comparison group.

The mean total service cost over the entire follow-up period was £2948 for the comparison group and £2202 for the intervention group. The difference in mean costs, adjusted for baseline costs, was £558, and this was not statistically significant (bootstrapped 95% CI –£2409 to £648).

Over the follow-up period the QALY gain for the intervention group was 0.786 and that for the comparison group was 0.807. The mean difference, adjusting for baseline utility, was 0.0211, which also

	Comparis	on group (<i>n</i> = 37)		Intervent	ion group (<i>n</i> = 32)	
Service	n (%)	Mean (SD) no. of contacts	Mean (SD) cost (£)	n (%)	Mean (SD) no. of contacts	Mean (SD) cost (£)
ED	14 (38)	2.9 (3.4)	53 (122)	17 (53)	1.7 (1.3)	44 (61)
Inpatient stays	5 (14)	11.6 (21.5)	633 (3320)	4 (13)	2.7 (2.1)	101 (384)
Clinical decision unit	5 (14)	1.8 (1.3)	144 (451)	11 (34)	1.1 (0.3)	222 (328)
Neurology outpatient	23 (62)	1.3 (0.6)	119 (114)	21 (66)	1.2 (0.4)	119 (102)
Other outpatient	17 (46)	2.2 (1.5)	147 (216)	15 (47)	1.5 (0.9)	106 (146)
Day care	2 (5)	2.5 (2.1)	20 (99)	3 (9)	1.0 (0.0)	14 (44)
GP contacts	27 (73)	3.6 (2.1)	71 (79)	25 (78)	3.6 (2.3)	105 (111)
Epilepsy nurse	2 (5)	1.0 (0.0)	2 (7)	27 (84)	1.6 (0.7)	51 (34)
Practice nurse	20 (54)	2.0 (2.1)	8 (14)	7 (22)	1.4 (0.5)	4 (8)
Physiotherapist	2 (5)	3.0 (1.4)	3 (16)	1 (3)	2.0 (-)	1 (6)
Social worker	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	6 (19)	3.3 (4.3)	68 (238)
Medication	35 (95)	-	260 (245)	31 (97)	-	230 (204)
Total health- and social-care cost			1461 (3643)			1065 (781)
Lost work days	3 (8)	4.7 (2.1)	30 (111)	6 (19)	4.8 (3.9)	73 (197)
Total cost			1492 (3648)			1138 (840)

TABLE 14 Use and costs of services and lost employment costs in months 0-6 following recruitment

Note: costs in UK£ 2010-11

	Comparis	son group (<i>n</i> = 37)		Interven	tion group (<i>n</i> = 32)	
Service	n (%)	Mean (SD) no. of contacts	Mean (SD) cost (£)	n (%)	Mean (SD) no. of contacts	Mean (SD) cost (£)
ED	14 (38)	4.0 (5.0)	74 (175)	10 (31)	2.2 (1.2)	34 (60)
Inpatient stays	8 (22)	3.5 (4.8)	306 (1036)	2 (6)	4.5 (2.1)	114 (473)
Clinical decision unit	9 (24)	2.3 (1.1)	337 (678)	6 (19)	2.0 (1.5)	222 (598)
Neurology outpatient	22 (59)	1.4 (0.7)	119 (124)	19 (59)	1.5 (0.6)	133 (131)
Other outpatient	5 (14)	2.0 (1.2)	40 (118)	14 (44)	1.4 (0.9)	92 (138)
Day care	1 (3)	1.0 (–)	4 (24)	6 (19)	2.0 (1.7)	55 (153)
GP contacts	22 (59)	3.6 (2.2)	92 (141)	23 (72)	4.1 (3.0)	140 (240)
Epilepsy nurse	3 (8)	1.3 (0.6)	2 (8)	8 (25)	1.5 (1.1)	11 (31)
Practice nurse	9 (24)	1.9 (1.6)	6 (25)	6 (19)	1.2 (0.4)	2 (5)
Physiotherapist	1 (3)	2.0 (-)	2 (9)	3 (9)	4.7 (1.5)	14 (51)
Social worker	1 (3)	1.0 (–)	3 (17)	3 (9)	2.0 (1.7)	36 (154)
Medication	35 (95)	_	309 (299)	30 (94)	_	234 (248)
Total health- and social-care cost			1293 (1764)			1088 (944)
Lost work days	8 (22)	8.0 (9.7)	138 (434)	4 (13)	3.3 (2.2)	33 (103)
Total cost			1431 (1784)			1121 (927)
Note: costs in LIK£ 2010)_11					

TABLE 15 Use and costs of services and lost employment costs in months 7–12 following recruitm	g recruitment
--	---------------

was not statistically significant (bootstrapped 95% CI –0.09 to 0.04). Based on these average costs and QALY differences it can be seen that the intervention resulted in lower costs but fewer QALYs. The ICER was $\pm 26,445$ ($\pm 558/-0.0211$). This means that it costs an extra $\pm 26,445$ to achieve 1 extra QALY if the intervention is *not* used.

The cost-effectiveness plane (*Figure 4*) indicates that the most likely outcome is that the intervention results in lower costs and a poorer outcome as measured by QALYs. There is a similar likelihood that the intervention results in the best outcome (lower costs and more QALYs) and the worst outcome (higher costs and fewer QALYs).

The CEACs (*Figure 5*) show that if a QALY is given a 0 value then the intervention is the most cost-effective option. However, as a QALY receives a higher value the probability that the intervention is cost-effective falls. NICE uses a threshold of £30,000 to determine the cost-effectiveness of services. At this point the comparison condition is marginally more likely to be the most cost-effective option.

Summary

The 1-year costs before treatment allocation were on average £2355 per patient. Costs are significantly higher for black and minority ethic patients than for white British patients. The intervention reduced costs but did not improve outcomes according to the EQ-5D, a generic measure of health status. The ICER for standard care compared with the intervention was below the NICE threshold of £30,000 per QALY. However, there is substantial variation around the cost and QALY estimates, and the overall conclusion is that there is no evidence to suggest whether either the ENS intervention or TAU should be preferred.


FIGURE 4 Cost-effectiveness plane showing uncertainty around the cost-effectiveness estimates.



FIGURE 5 Cost-effectiveness acceptability curves.

Chapter 5 Discussion

Principal findings

Our project makes an important contribution to a small body of research. Previous studies from the UK and abroad describe attendance at EDs by PWE.^{32,52,104,126–128} These studies mainly focused only on the appropriateness of ED attendance and lack of benefit from EDs for PWE who attend in the context of continuing care. No study had trialled an intervention for PWE that specifically aimed to reduce ED use, or explored patients' own reasons for attending the ED. Our mixed-methods project provides evidence on these issues and others. Our results provide new information on the frequency of ED use by PWE who attended the ED, and their characteristics. It describes patients' views of their routine epilepsy care, what ENS care added and who benefited most, as well as quantitative outcomes. Finally we are able to postulate potential targets that, if addressed, might reduce unnecessary attendance, provide efficiency savings and improve patient self-management in the future.

Pattern of emergency department use by people with epilepsy

The findings from our baseline assessment showed that the pattern of ED use by people with established epilepsy is different from that of general ED users, and that it is not homogeneous. In total, 39% of PWE attended the ED only once within the previous year, and >60% reattended. Specifically, 25% had visited the ED on two occasions and the remaining 36% had attended on three or more occasions. This led to about one-third (36%) of ED attendees accounting for almost three-quarters (72%) of all visits made by the group.

Moore *et al.*³⁶ examined reattendance at the ED by general ED users within a 12-month period and found reattendance to be unusual – only 24% reattended, with most doing so on only one occasion. The pattern of ED use reported by PWE is most similar to that of people with COPD, another chronic relapsing condition.³⁷ It does, however, exceed that reported for people with diabetes or asthma.^{37,38}

In a US study, Bautista *et al.*¹²⁹ reported that the health-related QoL of PWE who had attended the ED was worse (weighted mean 27.8 on an epilepsy-related QoL instrument) than that of PWE who did not attend (weighted mean 23.4). We used the same epilepsy-related QoL instrument and found the QoL reported by our sample to be similarly low.

The characteristics of people with epilepsy who attend the emergency department

The results from the baseline assessment also showed that PWE recruited from south London were different from samples drawn from the wider epilepsy population. We found that all PWE attending the ED reported having a seizure in the previous year whereas, in the general population, Moran *et al.*²⁵ found that 48% of PWE are seizure free. In total, 46% attending the ED reported from two to nine seizures and 42% reported \geq 10 seizures in the previous year compared with 16% reporting from two to nine seizures and 24% reporting \geq 10 seizures in the previous year amongst PWE generally.

Anxiety was also more frequent amongst ED attendees. In total, 33% of ED attendees had 'case' levels of anxiety, compared with 22% in the general population of PWE.¹⁰⁸ However, 'case' levels of depression were not raised compared with other epilepsy population samples.¹⁰⁹

The ED attendees were also different in terms of the high proportion (68%) that felt stigmatised by their epilepsy. It has been reported that those with newly diagnosed epilepsy are at particular risk of perceived stigma.¹³⁰ Using the same scale, Taylor *et al.*⁹⁰ measured felt stigma amongst UK adults with newly diagnosed epilepsy but nevertheless found that fewer patients (53%) reported stigma.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Predictors of frequent emergency department use by people with epilepsy

Surprisingly, perhaps, we found that, in the previous 12 months, most of the PWE who we recruited from the ED had received epilepsy outpatient care that was in line with national guidelines.⁵⁰ This implies that current guidelines for quality excellence do not meet the needs of some people with poorly controlled epilepsy in terms of prevention of ED use. This is consistent with process evidence from a national audit suggesting that ED use offers little added value to care.⁵² Using regression analysis we found that, in descending order of importance, less knowledge, more felt stigma, poorer medication management and greater seizure frequency predicted emergency visits before entering the study.

Twelve months after recruitment we found that the baseline variables identified as most predictive of increased numbers of ED visits were, in descending order of importance, lower confidence in managing epilepsy (less mastery), higher number of prescribed AEDs, more felt stigma, higher number of previous ED visits recorded at baseline, greater seizure frequency and higher levels of depression and anxiety. In multivariate analyses, greater felt stigma and lower perceived confidence in epilepsy management remained significantly predictive of ED visits at final assessment.

The results from our cross-sectional analyses of factors associated with previous use at baseline, and of the baseline factors that predicted ED use over follow-up, imply that these features require addressing through the development of interventions to prevent unnecessary ED visits. A case can be made for how these factors lead to ED use.

In terms of epilepsy knowledge, for example, it is possible that this mediates the relationship between seizures and whether or not a patient attends the ED as a result. One means by which this might occur is through the knowledge that a person has of first aid for seizures. Some patients may attend because of a lack of knowledge about what action to take. Most ED attendees do not require emergency treatment and present after an uncomplicated seizure.^{24,131} Comparing knowledge of epilepsy scores among ED users and the wider epilepsy population shows lower knowledge among ED users.¹¹⁰ For example, although one-third of our sample (incorrectly) stated that it was always necessary to call a doctor or ambulance if a person with epilepsy has a seizure, even if it occurred without complications, only 11% of a sample of the wider epilepsy population gave this answer.¹³²

Greater perceived stigma was also highly associated with ED use. This may be because patients who perceive epilepsy to be a stigmatising condition find it more difficult to engage with treatment planning. Buck *et al.*¹³³ found that those who reported stigma were more likely to miss taking their AEDs. Baker *et al.*¹³⁰ found that patients who felt stigmatised were also more likely to have experienced a seizure injury.

To a lesser extent, poorer medication self-management and increased seizure frequency also had independent roles in predicting ED use. This concurs with the results of previous studies. Poor adherence to AEDs is known to be associated with an increased number of ED visits, and the risk of seizure-related injuries is 21% higher during non-adherent periods.^{134,135} The modest role of seizure frequency indicates that ED use is not simply a marker of seizure control.

Patients' explanations for attending an emergency department for epilepsy

This was a mixed-methods study including quantitative, qualitative and health economic analyses. From the perspective of PWE, the results of the study will be best represented by the stream of the study that collected and analysed the views of users. We found that users viewed their need to use the ED as contextual. It depended partly on whether their seizure occurred at home or in a public space, and partly on the knowledge, experience and confidence of those nearby of what to do. Other triggers were fear of death among PWE and others.

People with epilepsy frequently cannot make decisions themselves when they have a seizure, as they are unconscious or confused. From the patients' perspective, use of emergency medical services was regarded

as appropriate, particularly when they are away from home and when they do not have someone who knows about seizure management nearby.

Our results concord with those of previous studies. An internet survey of public attitudes to witnessing a seizure found that two-thirds of respondents would promptly contact the emergency medical services.¹³⁶ Our participants said that they would expect this action to be taken by members of the public.

Fear of death or 'death anxiety' has also been described in a quantitative study of patients attending outpatient neurology clinics.¹³⁷ It was found to be associated with generalised epilepsy, higher anxiety scores and lower levels of education. We did not measure 'death anxiety' using quantitative methods but the cohort group in which this qualitative study was nested did have higher anxiety scores and a lower knowledge of epilepsy than PWE in other studies of the general epilepsy population.

Health economics of emergency department use

Emergency department visits at baseline accounted for 43% of total service costs, with medication accounting for 19% of total service costs. The regression of service costs on patient characteristics revealed that black and ethnic minority patients had costs that were higher on average by £733 (95% CI £401 to £1065). Total costs were also higher (by £714 on average) for black and ethnic minority patients (95% CI £384 to £1045). As part of the capacity development associated with this project (see Appendix 5), one of our MSc students (Fazia Sheikh, 2012) has carried out a literature review of the sociocultural perspectives of black and ethnic minority populations living with epilepsy. She found some evidence from the UK that South Asians hold alternative hypotheses about the cause of epilepsy and potential treatments, which may be important for clinicians to be aware of and address.⁶⁰ There is no evidence to date on the views of PWE from black ethnic minority communities, which compose 40–50% of the population of south London. However, there is evidence from research in West Africa, from where many of the black Africans originate, of PWE suffering discrimination, stigmatisation and social deprivation, and of women in particular suffering physical and sexual abuse because of their epilepsy.^{59,138} This might also be experienced to a lesser degree by black ethnic minority PWE living in the UK, as a consequence of past experience, or through the influence of family or friends. This could be an important barrier to black ethnic minority PWE acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary for self-management. If this were so, these PWE might require a different and stepped-up intervention to address stigma for them to engage more fully with learning self-management skills.

Effect of the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention on subsequent emergency department visits

Health service planners need interventions to reduce unnecessary emergency hospital visits by people with established epilepsy. In this study we have completed the first trial of an intervention to achieve this. We compared the effectiveness of a self-management intervention delivered by an ENS with the effectiveness of TAU alone for reducing subsequent ED visits. No statistically significant benefit was found in terms of reducing subsequent visits to the ED, nor was there any improvement in patient well-being.

Recruitment for our study was slower than anticipated and the trial stopped with 69 participants instead of the planned-for 120. This is reflected in wider CIs for the key estimates and consequent ambiguity in some conclusions. The results from our adjusted analyses are, nevertheless, evidence against the possibility of a large (50%) reduction in number of ED visits.

Why was the intervention not effective? First, although previous evidence had suggested that such interventions could reduce the frequency of ED visits,^{80–82} this came from studies using weak methodologies. This included studies comparing ED visits in patients before and after receiving the intervention, and which did not have a TAU comparison group. All reductions in the frequency of ED visits were therefore attributed to the effect of the intervention. However, the results from our baseline assessment show that, even without the specific support of a nurse, 40% of epilepsy attendees do not

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

revisit an ED in the subsequent 12 months. We included a TAU comparison group to allow for this. The increased methodological rigour of our study may explain why our results are different.

Second, it is also perhaps not surprising in the context of a trial in a deprived area with a group of participants who had more seizures, greater levels of anxiety, a lower knowledge of epilepsy and its management and greater perceived epilepsy-related stigma than the average PWE, that two visits with an ENS lasting in total about 90 minutes failed to change the frequency of ED attendance or impact on secondary outcomes. More intensive interventions are used to improve self-management skills in those with other chronic, relapsing conditions. In type 1 diabetes, for example, a 5-day course is required to improve functioning (glycaemic control) and QoL.¹³⁹

Finally, the intervention was not designed to redress all of the factors found to be predictive subsequently, as they were not known. Even if they had been known, the size of the intervention was limited as NIHR terms and conditions required it to be self-funded by the hospital trust as an additional treatment cost. It was probably too dilute.

Cost-effectiveness of the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention

The health economic evaluation provided a different perspective on the utility of the intervention. Specifically, during the first 6 months of the follow-up period, more participants in the intervention group had ED contacts than participants in the comparison group, but for those in the intervention group who did have contacts, the number of contacts was fewer and this resulted in lower ED costs for the intervention group. A similar number in each trial group had inpatient episodes, but the duration of the stays were longer for the comparison group and hence the costs of inpatient care were 527% higher than for the intervention group. Costs of other services were similar, and total service costs for the intervention group were 27% lower than those for the comparison group.

In the 6 months before the 12-month follow-up there was little difference in ED use and costs but there remained a difference in inpatient costs, which were lower for the intervention group. Total service costs for the intervention group were 16% lower than for the comparison group. The mean total service costs over the entire follow-up period were £2202 for the intervention group and £2948 for the comparison group. The difference in mean costs, adjusted for baseline costs, was £558. This was not statistically significant (bootstrapped 95% CI -£2409 to £648). We did not measure seizure severity at the 12-month follow-up and it is possible that the intervention group had a lower seizure severity.

In the economic evaluation the QALY gain over the follow-up period was 0.786 for the intervention group compared with 0.807 for the comparison group. This result was unexpected and runs counter to the finding that the more detailed and specific epilepsy QoL measure did not show a difference between the intervention and comparison groups. We would tend to give more credibility to the specific epilepsy QoL measure, which covers a longer period of a month rather than a day.

Patients' views of the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention and how it compared with usual care

Qualitative evaluation of the ENS intervention, undertaken 1 year after the trial started, added to an understanding of why a lack of effect occurred in terms of a decline in frequency of ED visits after the intervention. About 40% of PWE used the ED only once in the year and felt that they did not need additional input to their self-management. The number of areas in which our participants perceived a benefit to have occurred from the intervention, and the extent of the benefit, were, however, associated with the degree to which the participants had previously visited the ED. Those who had used the ED the most tended to report the most benefit from the intervention. Our results suggest that offering some form of additonal advice and support only to those who attend the ED on more than one occassion in the previous year is perceived as helpful by PWE.

The intervention was almost universally valued by our participants. This finding counters speculation that PWE who have attended the ED may not accept or engage with additional treatment.^{41,119} The main reason given for valuing the intervention was that it redressed limitations perceived in their usual epilepsy care. In particular, they felt that the content of the intervention sessions was tailored to their inividual needs, sessions were less time pressured and the ENSs were more considerate of, and attentive to, the broader aspects of living with epilepsy.

The areas in which participants reported benefits to have occurred – in particular, improved emotional well-being (including reduced perceived stigmatisation), better medication management skills and greater confidence in managing seizures – have been suggested as being causally related to ED visits by PWE.^{134,135,140-144}

As part of a mission for capacity building, we supervised four King's College London MSc Neuroscience students to undertake successful dissertations on epilepsy during the study (see *Appendix 5*). This contributed to our findings and complemented them. A qualitative study undertaken by one MSc student who was an ambulance clinician focused on the views of ambulance clinicians about their decision-making when called to PWE.¹⁴⁵ Participants reported that their previous experience was important, more so than training, in determining their confidence to manage PWE. But they added that training and guidelines were insufficient and that sometimes decisions were made to avoid a perceived threat of litigation. Ambulance clinicians reported that lack of someone to contact, and of information on patients, were important and could lead to PWE being transported to the ED unnecessarily.¹⁴⁵

Strengths and weaknesses of the project

As noted, our project makes an important contribution to a small body of research. However, our results should be interpreted in light of some limitations. In the following sections we describe the respective strengths and weaknesses of each of the main components of our project.

Quantitative component

Study 1: an evaluation of a group of people attending the emergency department for epilepsy, their use of emergency services and their psychological state, knowledge of epilepsy, perception of stigma, quality of life and needs

To evaluate the characteristics and needs of PWE attending the ED and their pattern of ED use, participants' responses to the questionnaires administered at the trial's baseline assessment – which occurred before any differences in care were implemented – were described and compared with findings from the literature in those from the wider epilepsy population.

The first potential limitation of this component of the project is that the participant acceptance rate into the study was low. Of those we invited, 27% agreed to participate. Low acceptance raises the possibility that those who agreed to participate in our study may not be representative of PWE who attend the ED, limiting the generalisability of the results. Information on the non-recruited patients' epilepsy was limited to their ED records, as wider access to their medical records was not ethically permissible. This meant that our comparison of participants and non-participants was restricted to age, gender, deprivation status, ethnicity and the clinical urgency of their ED presentation.¹⁰⁵ We also extracted information recorded by their primary care practices for the 2009–10 QOF⁸⁵ to compare their epilepsy care generally. According to these measures we found that those who agreed to participate were representative of PWE attending the ED from which they were drawn, with one significant difference being that fewer eligible people of non-white ethnicity were recruited. It is well known that recruiting people from minority groups, as well as women and those of certain ages, is difficult and under-representation is common.¹⁴⁶

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

To help identify the determinants of ED use, in this study we examined the association between patients' characteristics and the number of ED visits that they reported having made over the previous 12 months. A limitation of this part of our study is that the cross-sectional design of the analysis means that conclusions cannot be made on the basis of the results about the direction of the relationship between the factors in our regression model. The directionality may be the other way around.

A third potential limitation is that, as the baseline assessment was part of our trial to compare the effect of the ENS-led self-management intervention with the effect of TAU, those who had recently seen an ENS and those referred to neurology by the ED were excluded from the study. This could have led to the exclusion of certain categories of patients, which limits the generalisability of our results to all PWE who attend the ED. However, the number excluded on the basis of these criteria was small (amounting to 12% of all exclusions).

Fourth, we used self-report data. This is common and accords well with concepts such as QoL, which emphasise the experience of the individual. However, the reliance on patient reports of seizure frequency introduces the possibility of bias. Although there is limited consensus on how else to measure seizures over a sustained period in community studies, many patients are not aware of, or are amnesic for, a proportion of seizures.¹⁴⁷ We also relied on patients to self-report their ED use as there is no national record of an individual's ED attendances, but PWE have been found to be reasonably accurate in recalling use of other health-care services, particularly hospital-based services, over the previous year.^{24,32}

Although the UK NHS differs from national health services in other countries in some specifics, it is publicly funded like those in the majority of Western countries.¹⁴⁸ A strength of our study is therefore that our results may be readily generalisable to many other countries. We also recruited from an urban, ethnically diverse population with a high degree of deprivation. Although findings may be less generalisable to rural and less deprived areas,¹⁴⁹ the potential similarity of our multiethnic population to populations in metropolitan areas in other countries may mean that our evidence is generalisable internationally.

Study 2: quantitative evidence from a comparison of two groups, one receiving usual care and the other receiving an epilepsy nurse specialist-led intervention

The first limitation of our comparison of the two treatment groups was that treatment allocation was not randomised but rather was based on the site from which participants were recruited. Randomised studies produce more accurate estimates of treatment effect.¹⁵⁰ The advantage of randomisation is that, when undertaken properly, it reduces the potential for bias in the allocation of patients to different treatments and, on average, the groups are balanced on known and unknown covariates.¹⁵¹ It is possible that unknown baseline differences existed between our treatment groups and these may have confounded the results and reduced the accuracy of our treatment effect estimate.

In considering how accurate our treatment effect estimate is we sought to minimise the likelihood of group differences by restricting recruitment to PWE from similar hospitals and similar areas. We also endeavoured to capture group differences by using a wide selection of baseline measures, with adjustment for differences detected. We also used prospective recruitment methods, which can make a non-randomised trial's estimate of effect similar to that of a randomised trial.¹⁵⁰

A second potential limitation to the study is that the researcher administering the assessments was not blind to the treatment allocation of the participants. This may have influenced the assessments in some way, even though the same scoring procedures were followed for each participant, and the outcome negative.

Finally, as already noted, recruitment was slower than anticipated and the trial stopped with 69 participants instead of the planned-for 120. This is reflected in wider CIs for the key estimates, and consequent loss of power, with ambiguity in some conclusions. The reason why the intended sample size

was not achieved was because the 27% participant acceptance rate into the trial was lower than the rate of 50% that we had anticipated. It is now apparent from studies in the wider literature that low acceptance rates are common in studies on ED attendees with long-term conditions and in trials in which serial assessment is required.^{139,152} When planning our project this information was not available and no previous studies had exclusively recruited PWE from EDs. In previous epilepsy nurse studies our group had obtained 80–84% recruitment rates.^{54,63} Because studies had not been conducted in socially deprived areas or specifically with those with poor epilepsy control, we had considered an adjusted estimate of 50% to be reasonable. It became apparent subsequently that even this conservative estimate was too optimistic.

Future studies that intend to recruit PWE from EDs should factor in low uptake rates and implement evidence-based strategies to maximise recruitment. For example, we offered all participants a £20 shopping voucher as evidence suggests that financial incentives are generally found to facilitate recruitment.¹⁵³ Participant acceptance may be further maximised in future ED studies if a research worker is available to recruit participants directly from the ED. We did not have the resources to do this. We were funded for one research worker whereas patients attend the ED 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. AN needed to assess participants in the community at baseline and follow-up and was responsible for all of the project's administrative tasks. We therefore posted an invitation letter to those patients who were eligible, asking them to express their interest using a response slip and Freepost envelope. A potential limitation of such an approach is that, as a research team, we did not have an established relationship with the patients. This relationship and trust is what many potential participants depend on when considering participation in a trial.¹⁵⁴ Research worker(s) recruiting directly from the ED could more readily align themselves with the patients' treatment teams. The feasibility of recruiting PWE directly from the ED would require clarification. For example, patients may often be in a postictal state and, also, a stay in the ED is typically far shorter than a stay on a hospital ward.

It is also important to note that our study design obliged us to exclude a high number of patients on the basis of non-residence within one of the London boroughs served by the hospitals from which we recruited. Specifically, of the 628 patients we excluded, in 56% of cases this was because they did not live in one of the three boroughs directly served by the EDs. There were two reasons for excluding such patients. The first was to promote the similarity of the participants who compose the treatment arms in this non-randomised trial by ensuring that they came from areas with comparable levels of epilepsy control, social deprivation and ethnic diversity. The second reason was more pragmatic as many people attending inner London hospitals, such as STH, which is located next to a major transport hub (i.e. London Waterloo railway station), do not live in London. Recruiting such people would have potentially resulted in a lower rate of attendance at the intervention sessions and potentially a higher loss of participants to follow-up. A lower rate of exclusion would likely occur if future studies recruit from a less metropolitan area.

At follow-up we retained 81% of the participants who were recruited into our trial. This rate of retention is favourable when compared with that achieved by many previous epilepsy trials.^{9,10,155} It is important to note, however, that the dropout rate was higher in the intervention group and there was some evidence that it was those participants who felt most stigmatised by their epilepsy that were more likely to be lost.

As loss to follow-up can introduce bias and mean reduced statistical power,¹⁵⁶ future trials with PWE recruited from EDs should consider implementing strategies to maximise the retention of intervention participants. If a future trial were designed to test an intervention that is delivered in a location outside of the patient's home, one strategy to increase retention might be to offer participants free taxi travel to the location of the intervention. We suggest this because a difference between being in the intervention group and being in the comparison group in our study was that intervention group participants were requested to visit a hospital clinic on several occasions to receive the ENS-led self-management intervention. According to UK regulations a person who has suffered an epileptic seizure cannot legally drive for at least 1 year. This means that people with poorly controlled epilepsy often depend on public transport. Recent

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

evidence shows, however, that those PWE who feel most stigmatised by their condition are more likely to be worried about the possibility of having a seizure, but at the same time have a smaller network of friends and family to support them, such as to accompany them on trips outside of the house in case a seizure occurs.^{157,158} This might explain why participants in our study's intervention group who felt most stigmatised were less willing or able to stay in the study. Providing such people with the possibility of free travel by taxi to the intervention might lead to more of them staying in the study.

Qualitative component

Study 3: qualitative study of patients' views, experiences of the service and reasons for attending the emergency department

For this component of the project we interviewed 16 PWE from the intervention group and three from the TAU group after they had completed their final assessment as part of our trial. Participants for the trial were identified and recruited because they had experienced a seizure and had attended an ED. In the wider epilepsy population, not all people who have seizures attend an ED. Epidemiological data, for example, show that approximately half of PWE in the UK experience seizures each year,²⁵ but only 13–18% attend an ED annually.^{24,32} Therefore, a potential limitation to this qualitative study, which aimed to explore the reasons for ED attendance, is that we did not interview PWE who had experienced seizures but who did not attend an ED. Also, patients were interviewed just over a year after the ED visit that precipitated their initial recruitment. Nevertheless, most patients had experienced more seizures than ED attendance was avoided.

A second potential limitation is that only the first 24 participants to complete the trial were invited to be interviewed. These PWE do not necessarily represent the whole sample, the population of south London or, indeed, the UK population. It is possible that a different rationale for calling the emergency services might be used in rural areas, for example, where distance to the hospital requires more travel.

Study 4: patients' views after 1 year of follow-up of the extent to which the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention met their needs

As noted for the previous qualitative study, we invited to interview the first 24 participants to complete the final trial assessment. Sixteen of these participants were from the intervention arm and they were asked about their views of the intervention. Because the ENSs delivering the intervention had not previously delivered self-management support to those who had attended the ED, it is possible that their ability to deliver the intervention was greater for later participants who were not interviewed by us. If this was the case, a limitation of our study is that its results may present a less optimistic view of the potential benefits of the intervention.

A second potential limitation is that the benefits that participants described could have been influenced by the skills of the particular nurses who delivered the intervention. It could be that different findings would emerge if different people delivered the intervention. This is not a feature unique to our intervention but is common to most psychosocial interventions, including those that are already part of mainstream health care, such as cognitive–behaviour therapy.¹⁵⁹ To promote replication of the intervention and its benefits, we have fully described it and the characteristics of those delivering it (see *Chapter 2*). Also, two ENSs delivered the intervention to limit the influence of an individual therapist.

Finally, in considering the generalisability of our results, our trial participants were recruited from a deprived urban UK population. Some of the difficulties that our participants reported with their usual epilepsy care and the benefits derived from the intervention may result from the views of people from such areas. However, similar limitations to usual care have been reported by PWE from other countries and by PWE from different areas in the UK.^{160–162}

Health economics component

Study 5: an economic evaluation of the previous service use reported by people attending the emergency department for epilepsy and of the cost-effectiveness of the epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention

The reliance on patient self-report of service use is a potential limitation of the economic evaluation, although a number of previous studies have shown this to be a reasonable method to use.^{163,164} The strengths of the study are the use of QALYs as an outcome measure and the breadth of service use included.

Future research: implications

- 1. Testing workshops on seizure management for PWE and their significant others.
- 2. Testing self-management education programmes for PWE.
- 3. Exploring the perception of stigma and self-management.
- 4. Exploring the perception of stigma and self-management among ethnic minorities.
- 5. Evaluation of the needs of PWE who attend EDs in different areas of the UK.
- 6. Development of interventions to manage anxiety and death anxiety for PWE and their carers.
- 7. Risk factors for ED attendance and risk of death in epilepsy: mortality prevention.

Priority 1: testing workshops on seizure management for people with epilepsy and their significant others

As a consequence of our exploratory interviews, we believe that all district hospitals might in the future develop and provide regular workshops, for example monthly, on seizure management for PWE, who would be invited to come together with their significant others. These workshops would need to be provided repeatedly to enable PWE to bring different members of their family, a partner or new partner, friends as they become closer and work colleagues whenever they change their employment.

Practical training could be provided on triggers to seizures and how to manage them, as well as on prevention of injury, together with time provided for PWE and their significant others to discuss fears of death. This initiative might be led by ENSs in collaboration with clinicians in emergency medical services. This might be evaluated most rigorously by means of a randomised controlled trial. Mixed methods including a qualitative approach to evaluate users' perceptions of how to present the intervention to other potential users, how users and NHS providers should invite participation from significant others, and the timing, duration and content of the intervention should be considered to optimise participation as well as any benefits of the intervention. We have demonstrated the high cost of ED attendance with few benefits. The trial should be powered to measure potential efficiency savings by means of robust health economic evaluation.

Priority 2: testing self-management education programmes for people with epilepsy

In the UK, self-management programmes have been tested and adopted for other chronic conditions (e.g. diabetes: DAFNE,¹⁴ DESMOND,¹⁵ X-PERT;¹⁶ arthritis^{17,18}). Given the perceived lack of information for PWE, their perception of stigma, their anxiety and their lack of confidence in managing their condition, we believe that there is scope to evaluate longer structured interventions designed to meet these needs. One option is a self-management learning programme for PWE, rather like the 1-week programme that has already been trialled for diabetes and rolled out in the NHS.¹³⁹

We have been funded by the NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme (ref. 09/165/01) to modify and test a 2-day course developed in Germany for PWE for the NHS context.⁷⁴ This is targeted specifically for people with chronic poorly controlled epilepsy.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

From our research evidence and that of others, it is likely that, as in other conditions, for example diabetes, all PWE would benefit from a self-education programme from the time of first diagnosis. We have demonstrated a high level of variation in people's knowledge of epilepsy, which correlates with their general education. For some people step-up learning and support strategies will be required. This may be particularly important in areas of high social deprivation and for ethnic minority groups to tailor learning specifically. We have highlighted the higher cost of health services for our participants of black ethnicity. If more investment, linked to their specific needs, is effective in improving self-management, there is scope for greater efficiency savings as well as patient benefits.

Priority 3: exploring the perception of stigma and self-management

Our evidence suggests that the perception of stigma may be a particularly important mediator between seizures and ED use. Lack of acceptance of their condition by PWE (or their significant others) may prevent PWE from fully accepting their condition and engaging with health professionals to acquire the skills to manage it in the long term. It is currently unknown what support should be offered to PWE who experience felt stigma. When there is stigma and denial, as occurs in other long-term conditions such as addiction, motivational interviewing has been recommended to increase clients' sense of ownership and self-efficacy. It might be feasible to help PWE who also feel stigmatised to engage more fully with self-management by developing a purpose-designed motivational interviewing approach and testing it by means of a randomised control trial.

Priority 4: exploring the perception of stigma and self-management among ethnic minorities

We believe that we have identified a need for more research on the views of black ethnic minority people about epilepsy and self-management. It seems likely from the literature that they are more at risk of felt stigma and this may be a consequence of the beliefs and behaviours held by significant others. We are currently exploring the views of people from this population.

We have highlighted the significantly higher costs of health services incurred by those of black ethnicity. If more investment, linked to specific concerns, is effective in improving self-management, there is scope for greater efficiency savings as well as patient benefits. In a time of unprecedented international migration, we propose that more qualitative research might be carried out on the specific attitudes, beliefs and needs of PWE from ethnic minorities, particularly when addressing them has the potential to reduce health inequalities.

Priority 5: evaluation of the needs of people with epilepsy who attend emergency departments in different areas of the UK

We planned our study in an area of social deprivation in the inner city and completed it before the NASH was published.¹⁶⁵ The NASH has highlighted wide variations in standards of care, with, in particular, poor follow-up, communication and services for PWE attending EDs across the UK. NASH calls for more in-depth research and there is some momentum for hospitals to address the problems identified across the NHS.

Our findings will generalise best to similar metropolitan populations in the UK and abroad. We do not know how people behave in rural areas, where, for example, a trip to the ED may take much longer. Because of this we plan to replicate the first stage of the study, describing quantitatively the characteristics of PWE who attend an ED in a rural area. This is in collaboration with local physician scientists and will be funded by Epilepsy Bereaved. We believe that, although there has been some quantitative research carried out on PWE attending EDs, more can be learned by using mixed methods, including in-depth qualitative and economic research. This requires more funding but may result in efficiency saving in the longer term, as well as improvement in patient outcomes.

Priority 6: development of interventions to manage anxiety and death anxiety for people with epilepsy and their carers

There remains scope for developing and testing other interventions. Specifically, interventions are needed to identify and manage anxiety and death anxiety, for example, using cognitive–behavioural therapy. The way in which risk is communicated to patients has been researched in depth in dealing with, for example, genetic conditions.¹⁶⁶ PWE are at higher risk of death. In addition, sudden loss of consciousness can evoke fear of imminent death.^{68–71} In this context more research is needed to develop and test ways to explain risk of death and manage death anxiety among PWE and their significant others.

Priority 7: risk factors for emergency department attendance and risk of death in epilepsy: mortality prevention

At a time of recession and public spending restraint, research can be targeted towards efficiency savings, including prevention of recurrent and clinically unnecessary ED use. We have ourselves focused to some extent on this. However, during the study we identified complex factors that predict ED use. At the same time, deaths that are amenable to medical intervention by identifying and treating risk factors such as hypertension, or preventable by individual behaviour change or public health measures such as smoking cessation/prevention have also been targeted in the UK's NHS policies.¹⁶⁷ Mortality from all causes in the general population of England and Wales declined by 16% between 1993 and 2005; in contrast, mortality with epilepsy recorded as an underlying cause increased by 31% in males and 39% in females during this period.¹⁶⁸

Epilepsy is ranked as the fifth highest amenable cause of years of life lost before the age of 75 years for males and the eighth highest for females.¹⁶⁹ A cohort study of PWE dying over an 8-year period reported that 30% of them died of accidents (mostly drowning and burns), 23% died suddenly, 16% died in status epilepticus and 14% committed suicide.¹⁷⁰ An audit of sudden epilepsy-related deaths in the UK found a lack of communication between professionals and with families and estimated that 40% of adult and 60% of child deaths were potentially avoidable through improved care.¹⁷¹ The 2012 UK NASH⁵² found that advice was not typically given to patients who had attended an ED or their carers on seizure management, nor was there referral at the time for assessment by the neurology team or for follow-up by a relevant specialist.

Large-scale epidemiological work might show that frequent use of EDs is a proxy for, or marker of, greater need and risk of death in epilepsy. Our study was small but one out of 85 recruited participants died in the follow-up year. At the same time our research group undertook a case–control study to quantify risks of death in epilepsy, based on the UK General Practice Research Database, which included 1.5 million registered medical patients.²² The risk factors for mortality identified were recorded alcohol problems, a 'missed' prescription for anticonvulsant drugs, a history of injuries, treatment for depression and one or more seizures in the past year. Some of the risk factors identified for death in epilepsy are also predictors of frequent ED use. In the current study people with primarily alcohol problems were excluded as a different nurse specialist service is responsible for their management at hospital. However, the NASH study⁵² found that epilepsy with alcohol overuse was a frequent correlate of ED attendance. In the current study predictors of frequent attendance were lower confidence in managing epilepsy, a higher number of prescribed AEDs, more felt stigma, a higher number of baseline ED visits, greater seizure frequency and higher levels of depression and anxiety.

People with long-term neurological conditions have received continuing and linked-up care. GPs have acknowledged a lack of competence and confidence in epilepsy management.¹⁷² Until recently there was no funding for epilepsy care in general practice to support systematic identification and monitoring.¹⁷³ We believe that there is a need for large-scale programme research to identify risk factors and service use across primary and secondary care, which may link up processes to the goal of reducing avoidable death. This will include large-scale epidemiological work linking data sets, the development and testing of interventions, and mixed quantitative, qualitative and economic evaluation.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Chapter 6 Conclusions

S is out of seven hospital admissions for PWE are unplanned and are the result of them attending an ED.⁴⁷ One in five PWE attend an ED each year.²⁴ We have presented here the first in-depth study of the characteristics and needs of PWE attending an ED and our study was exploratory in this context. We found that > 60% of PWE who do come to an ED reattend in the same year and one-third attend three or more times. The average total health- and social-care cost of ED attendees is £2210 per year, and 50% of this is consumed by ED attendance and the hospital use that ensues. Evidence from the 2012 UK-wide NASH⁵² indicates that two-thirds of hospital emergency attendances are not clinically necessary and result in no benefit for the ongoing care and self-management of PWE.

Nonetheless, we found that PWE who do attend the ED report lower confidence in managing epilepsy (less mastery), a higher number of prescribed AEDs, more felt stigma, a higher number of baseline ED visits, greater seizure frequency and higher levels of depression and anxiety. The perception of feeling stigmatised and having less mastery were consistently predictive of frequent attendance at the ED, suggesting that these people do have unmet needs. On interview, people with recurrent seizures were able to describe why a particular seizure led to use of hospital services. They reported that they did not always have someone nearby with sufficient knowledge, experience or confidence who could help them, be it a family member, friend or work colleague. Some participants reported that they or a significant other were influenced by fear of death, and indeed one participant did die during the trial's 12-month follow-up period.

The study was designed as a 'natural' comparison between a hospital that had two ENSs who could offer two appointments to people who attended the ED and two hospitals that did not have any ENSs. The main outcome measure was frequency of use of the ED and this did not change after the intervention. However, duration of hospital stay following ED attendance was reduced for the group who received the ENS-led self-management intervention. After adjusting for differences at baseline, the mean total service cost over the entire follow-up period was £2948 for the comparison group and £2202 for the intervention group. This was not statistically significantly different; however, the study was small and underpowered to show this.

Participants who at baseline reported having used the ED the most, perceived the most, benefit from the intervention on interview. They described the intervention as improving on their usual care by providing information about managing their epilepsy and an opportunity to talk about their feelings. Benefits that participants reported included improved emotional well-being, improved confidence in managing seizures and improved medication adherence.

We did not know patients' perceptions of the reasons for hospital attendance at the outset. If we had known we might have targeted the intervention towards increasing the knowledge, confidence and skills of family, friends and colleagues, in addition to those of PWE. Equally, the issues of stigma and death anxiety, highlighted by the study of ED attendees, were not known and might require a step-up intervention of longer duration.

Acknowledgements

The Study Management Group comprised all of the Principal Investigators, Professor Leone Ridsdale (Chief Investigator), Professor Laura Goldstein, Professor Myfanwy Morgan, Professor Paul McCrone and Mr Paul Seed, and the study research associate, Dr Adam Noble.

We would like to thank the Study Advisory Group, which comprised Professor Ann Jacoby (Independent Chair, Professor of Medical Sociology, Division of Public Health at the University of Liverpool), Mr Bernard Gage (Epilepsy Carer, London Epilepsy Project), Dr Greg Rogers (GP with Specialist Interest in Epilepsy, Bethesda Medical Centre in Margate) and Mr Tunji Lasoye (Head of Emergency Department, King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust), and Ms Sara Lailey (Epilepsy Nurse Specialist, Department of Neurology, King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust), Ms Cathy Queally (Epilepsy Nurse Specialist, Department of Neurology, King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust) and Mrs Mary-Jane Atkins (Expert User, National Society for Epilepsy), who were also involved in the delivery of the intervention.

We also thank Dr Ed Glucksman (Director of Trauma, Emergency & Acute Medicine, King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust), Mr Andrew Parfitt (Consultant, Emergency Department, Guy's and St Thomas' Hospital NHS Foundation Trust), Ms Nicola Leete (Emergency Department, King's College Hospital NHS Foundation Trust), Mr Nadeem Nayeem (Clinical Director, Emergency Department, University Hospital Lewisham) and Dr Giles Walker (Associate Specialist in Emergency Medicine and Gastroenterology, Emergency Department, University Hospital Lewisham) for their assistance in identifying participants; Ms Cheryl Virdi (MSc, Department of Clinical Neuroscience, Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London) for completing the qualitative interviews; Dr Robert Delamont for helping with validation of recruitment criteria; and Dr Anne Laybourne (Postdoctoral Research Associate) for her support in compiling the final report.

Finally, we are very grateful to the people who participated in the study for contributing their time, sharing their experiences with us and allowing us to advance knowledge of the treatment of epilepsy.

Contribution of authors

Leone Ridsdale (Professor of Neurology and General Practice) was the Chief Investigator and led in the conception and design of the study, the supervision and co-ordination of the study, the interpretation of the data and, with Adam Noble, the drafting of the final report.

Laura Goldstein (Professor of Clinical Neuropsychology) was a Principal Investigator and contributed to the original protocol, co-supervised the study research associate and contributed to the final report.

Myfanwy Morgan (Professor of Sociology of Health) was a Principal Investigator and contributed to the original protocol, supervised the qualitative study with patients, including data collection and analysis, and advised on the relevant sections of the report.

Paul McCrone (Professor of Health Economics) was a Principal Investigator and contributed to the original protocol, supervised the collection of health economic data, analysed these data and drafted the relevant sections of the report.

Paul Seed (Senior lecturer in Medical Statistics) was a Principal Investigator and contributed to the original protocol, provided statistical expertise and contributed to the draft final report.

Adam Noble (Postdoctoral Research Associate) was responsible for setting up the study in the three centres, for participant recruitment and assessment, for data analysis and interpretation and, with Leone Ridsdale, led the writing of the draft final report.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

This project was funded by the NIHR Service Delivery and Organisation programme (project number 08/1808/247). Service support costs and excess treatment costs were provided by NHS R&D. The views and opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Department of Health.

Publications

Ridsdale L. The social causes of inequality in epilepsy and developing a rehabilitation strategy: a UK-based analysis. *Epilepsia* 2009;**50**:2175–9.

Burrell L, Noble AJ, Ridsdale L. Decision making by ambulance clinicians in London when managing patients with epilepsy: a qualitative study. *Emerg Med J* 2013;**30**:236–40. doi:10.1136/emermed-2011-200388.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. Characteristics of people with epilepsy who attend emergency departments: prospective study of metropolitan hospital attendees. *Epilepsia* 2012;**53**:1820–8.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2012;**83**:e1. doi:10.1136/jnnp-2011-301993.95.

Noble AJ, Virdi C, Morgan M, Ridsdale L. A nurse-led self-management intervention for people who attend emergency departments with epilepsy: the patients' view. *J Neurol* 2013;**260**:1022–30. doi:10.1007/s00415-012-6749-2.

Ridsdale L, Virdi C, Noble AJ, Morgan M. Explanations given by people with epilepsy for using emergency medical services: a qualitative study. *Epilepsy Behav* 2012;**25**:529–33.

Parts of the above papers have been reproduced in this report with permissions.

Presentations relating to this research project

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. Poster presentation at the Association of British Neurologists, Gateshead, 4–7 October 2011.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. Poster presentation at the World Congress of Neurology, Morocco, 12–17 November 2011.

Ridsdale L, Goldstein LH, Seed P, McCrone P, Morgan M, Noble AJ. What are characteristics of people attending emergency departments with epilepsy? Oral presentation at the Society of Academic Primary Care, Glasgow, February 2012.

Ridsdale L, Goldstein LH, Seed P, McCrone P, Morgan M, Noble AJ. What are characteristics of people attending emergency departments with epilepsy? Oral presentation at the European Neurological Society, Neurology Medical Congress, Prague, Czech Republic, 9–12 June 2012.

Noble AJ, Morgan M, Virdi C, Ridsdale L. Can a nurse intervention promote the self-management of patients who attend emergency departments with established epilepsy? A nested qualitative study. Poster presentation at the 10th European Congress on Epileptology, London, 30 September–4 October 2012.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2012;**83**:e1. doi:10.1136/jnnp-2011–301993.95.

References

- 1. Department of Health. *Help and advice for living life well with a long term condition*. London: Department of Health; 2009.
- 2. Clinical Standards Advisory Group. *Services for patients with epilepsy*. London: Clinical Standards Advisory Group; 1999.
- Goldstein LH, Minchin L, Stubbs P, Fenwick PB. Are what people know about their epilepsy and what they want from an epilepsy service related? *Seizure* 1997;6:435–42. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/S1059-1311(97)80017-9
- 4. Jain P, Patterson VH, Morrow JI. What people with epilepsy want from a hospital clinic. *Seizure* 1993;**2**:75–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1059-1311(05)80106-2
- 5. Moran N, Poole K, Bell G, Solomon J, Kendall S, McCarthy M, *et al.* NHS services for epilepsy from the patient's perspective: a survey of primary, secondary and tertiary care access throughout the UK. *Seizure* 2000;**9**:559–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/seiz.2000.0451
- 6. Ridsdale L. The social causes of inequality in epilepsy and developing a rehabilitation strategy: a UK-based analysis. *Epilepsia* 2009;**10**:2175–9.
- 7. Department of Health. *The national service framework for long-term conditions*. London: Department of Health; 2005.
- 8. Stokes T, Shaw EJ, Juarez-Garcia A, Camosso-Stefinovic J, Baker R. *Clinical guidelines and evidence review for the epilepsies: diagnosis and management in adults and children in primary and secondary care*. London: Royal College of General Practitioners; 2004.
- 9. Bradley PM, Lindsay B. Care delivery and self-management strategies for adults with epilepsy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2009;**4**:CD006245. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD006244.pub2
- 10. Ramaratnam S, Baker GA, Goldstein LH. Psychological treatments for epilepsy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008;**3**:CD002029. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002029.pub2
- 11. Mittan RJ. Psychosocial treatment programs in epilepsy: a review. *Epilepsy Behav* 2009; **16**:371–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2009.08.031
- 12. Health and Social Care Information Centre. *Hospital episode statistics 2008–2009*. Hospital Episode Statistics Online 2009. URL: www.hscic.gov.uk/pubs/hes0809 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 13. Department of Health. *The NHS outcomes framework 2011/12*. London: Department of Health; 2010.
- 14. Amiel S, Beveridge S, Bradley C, Gianfrancesco C, Heller S, James P, *et al.* Training in flexible, intensive insulin management to enable dietary freedom in people with type 1 diabetes: dose adjustment for normal eating (DAFNE) randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2002;**325**:746–9.
- Gillett M, Dallosso HM, Dixon S, Brennan A, Carey ME, Campbell MJ, et al. Delivering the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: cost effectiveness analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c4093. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.c4093
- Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams R, Greenwood DC. Structured patient education: the diabetes X-PERT programme makes a difference. *Diabet Med* 2006;**23**:944–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1464-5491.2006.01906.x
- 17. Barlow JH, Turner AP, Wright CC. A randomized controlled study of the Arthritis Self-Management Programme in the UK. *Health Educ Res* 2000;**15**:665–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/her/15.6.665

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- Buszewicz M, Rait G, Griffin M, Nazareth I, Patel A, Atkinson A, et al. Self management of arthritis in primary care: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2006;333:879. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/bmj.38965.375718.80
- 19. ILAE/IBE/WHO Global Campaign Against Epilepsy. *Epilepsy in the WHO European region: fostering epilepsy care in Europe*. URL: www.ibe-epilepsy.org/downloads/EURO%20Report% 20160510.pdf (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Ridsdale L, Robins D, Fitzgerald A, Jeffery S, McGee L. Epilepsy monitoring and advice recorded: general practitioners' views, current practice and patients' preferences. *Br J Gen Pract* 1996;**46**:11–14.
- Shohet C, Yelloly J, Bingham P, Lyratzopoulos G. The association between the quality of epilepsy management in primary care, general practice population deprivation status and epilepsy-related emergency hospitalisations. *Seizure* 2007;**16**:351–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.seizure.2007.02.005
- Ridsdale L, Charlton J, Ashworth M, Richardson M, Gulliford M. Epilepsy mortality and risk factors for death in epilepsy: a population-based study. *Br J Gen Pract* 2011;**61**:e271–8. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.3399/bjgp11X572463
- 23. Hauser WA, Kurland LT. Epidemiology of epilepsy in Rochester, Minnesota, 1935 through 1967. *Epilepsia* 1975;**16**:1–66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.1975.tb04721.x
- 24. Hart YM, Shorvon SD. The nature of epilepsy in the general population. II. Medical care. *Epilepsy Res* 1995;**21**:51–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0920-1211(95)00008-X
- Moran NF, Poole K, Bell G, Solomon J, Kendall S, McCarthy M, et al. Epilepsy in the United Kingdom: seizure frequency and severity, anti-epileptic drug utilization and impact on life in 1652 people with epilepsy. Seizure 2004;13:425–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.seizure.2003.10.002
- Jacoby A. Epilepsy and the quality of everyday life. Findings from a study of people with well-controlled epilepsy. Soc Sci Med 1992;34:657–66.
- Leidy NK, Elixhauser A, Vickrey B, Means E, Willian MK. Seizure frequency and the health-related quality of life of adults with epilepsy. *Neurology* 1999;53:162–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/ WNL.53.1.162
- Stavem K, Loge JH, Kaasa S. Health status of people with epilepsy compared with a general reference population. *Epilepsia* 2000;**41**:85–90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.2000. tb01510.x
- 29. World Health Organization. *The global burden of disease: 2004 update*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2008.
- 30. Kimiskidis VK, Triantafyllou NI, Kararizou E, Gatzonis S, Fountoulakis KN, Siatouni A, *et al.* Depression and anxiety in epilepsy: the association with demographic and seizure-related variables. *Ann Gen Psychiatry* 2007;**6**:28. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1744-859X-6-28
- 31. Ridsdale L, Robins D, Fitzgerald A, Jeffery S, McGee L. Epilepsy in general practice: patients' psychological symptoms and their perception of stigma. *Br J Gen Pract* 1996;**46**:365–6.
- 32. Jacoby A, Buck D, Baker G, McNamee P, Graham-Jones S, Chadwick D. Uptake and costs of care for epilepsy: findings from a UK regional study. *Epilepsia* 1998;**39**:776–86.
- Shohet C, Yelloly J, Bingham P, Lyratzopolous G. The association between the quality of epilepsy management in primary care, general practice population deprivation status and epilepsy-related emergency hospitalisations. *Seizure* 2007;**16**:351–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.seizure.2007.02.005
- 34. The Information Centre. *The Quality and Outcomes Framework 2003/4*. URL: www.ic.nhs.uk/ services/qof (accessed 30 June 2013).

- 35. Elhai JD, Calhoun PS, Ford JD. Statistical procedures for analysing mental health services data. *Psychiatry Res* 2008;**160**:129–36. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2007.07.003
- Moore L, Deehan A, Seed P, Jones R. Characteristics of frequent attenders in an emergency department: analysis of 1-year attendance data. *Emerg Med J* 2009;**26**:263–7. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/emj.2008.059428
- 37. Emtner M, Hedin A, Andersson M, Janson C. Impact of patient characteristics, education and knowledge on emergency room visits in patients with asthma and COPD: a descriptive and correlative study. *BMC Pulm Med* 2009;**9**:43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2466-9-43
- 38. Egede LE. Patterns and correlates of emergency department use by individuals with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2004;**27**:1748–50. http://dx.doi.org/10.2337/diacare.27.7.1748
- 39. Whiston S, Coyle B, Chappel D. *Health needs assessment for long term neurological conditions in North East England*. Stockton on Tees: North East Public Health Observatory; 2009.
- Morgan CLI, Ahmed A, Kerr MP. Social deprivation and prevalence of epilepsy and associated health usage. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2000;69:13–17. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/ jnnp.69.1.13
- 41. Ashworth M, Seed P, Armstrong D, Durbaba S, Jones R. The relationship between social deprivation and the quality of primary care: a national survey using indicators from the UK Quality and Outcomes Framework. *Br J Gen Pract* 2007;**57**:441–8.
- 42. Gladman JRF, Jones RG, Radford K, Walker E, Rothera I. Person-centred dementia services are feasible, but can they be sustained? *Age Ageing* 2007;**36**:171–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afl161
- 43. Reuber M, Hattingh L, Goulding PJ. Epileptological emergencies in accident and emergency: a survey at St James's University Hospital, Leeds. *Seizure* 2000;**9**:216–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/ seiz.2000.0386
- 44. Majeed A, Bardsley M, Morgan D, O'sullivan C, Bindman AB. Cross sectional study of primary care groups in London: association of measures of socioeconomic and health status with hospital admission rates. *BMJ* 2000;**321**:1057–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.321.7268.1057
- 45. Pugliatti M, Beghi E, Forsgren L, Ekman M, Sobocki P. Estimating the cost of epilepsy in Europe: a review with economic modeling. *Epilepsia* 2007;**48**:2224–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1528-1167.2007.01251.x
- Jennum P, Gyllenborg J, Kjellberg J. The social and economic consequences of epilepsy: a controlled national study. *Epilepsia* 2011;**52**:949–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/ j.1528-1167.2010.02946.x
- 47. Bruce M, Griffiths C, Brock A. Trends in mortality and hospital admissions associated with epilepsy in England and Wales during the 1990s. *Health Stat Q* 2004;**21**:23–9.
- 48. Department of Health. NHS reference costs 2008–09. London: Department of Health; 2010.
- 49. National Clinical Guideline Centre. *The epilepsies: the diagnosis and management of the epilepsies in adults and children in primary and secondary care*. London: National Clinical Guideline Centre; 2011.
- 50. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. *The epilepsies: the diagnosis and management of the epilepsies in adults and children in primary and secondary care.* London: NICE; 2012.
- 51. The Information Centre. *The Quality and Outcomes Framework 2010/11*. URL: www.ic.nhs.uk/ services/qof (accessed 30 June 2013).

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 52. Pearson M, Marson T, Dixon P, Billington K. National audit of seizure management in hospitals report. *St Elsewhere's: clinical report*, April 2012. URL: www.nashstudy.org.uk/Newsletters/St% 20Elsewhere's%20NASH%20Report.pdf (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Ridsdale L, Morgan M, O'Connor C. Promoting self-care in epilepsy: the views of patients on the advice they had received from specialists, family doctors and an epilepsy nurse. *Patient Educ Counsel* 1999;**37**:43–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0738-399(98)00094-9
- Ridsdale L, Kwan I, Cryer C. Newly diagnosed epilepsy: can nurse specialists help? A randomized controlled trial. *Epilepsia* 2000;41:1014–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.2000.tb00287
- 55. Kubler-Ross E, Kessler D. On grief and grieving. Finding the meaning of grief though the five stages of loss. New York, NY: Scribner; 2005.
- 56. Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. World Congress of Neurology, Morocco, 12–17 November 2011.
- Noble AJ, Baisch S, Mendelow AD, Allen L, Kane P, Schenk T. Post-traumatic stress disorder explains reduced quiality of life in subarachnoid hemorrhage patients in both the short- and long-term. *Neurosurgery* 2008;63:1095–105.
- Noble AJ, Baisch S, Covey J, Mukerji N, Nath F, Schenk T. Subarachnoid haemorrhage patients' fears of recurrence are related to the presence of post-traumatic stress disorder. *Neurosurgery* 2011;69:323–32.
- Komolafe MA, Sunmonu TA, Afolabi OT, Komolafe EO, Fabusiwa FO, Groce N, et al. The social and economic impacts of epilepsy on women in Nigeria. *Epilepsy Behav* 2012;**24**:97–101. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2011.11.019
- 60. Ismail H, Wright J, Rhodes P, Small N. Religious beliefs about causes and treatment of epilepsy. *Br J Gen Pract* 2005;**55**:26–31.
- 61. Morgan M, Gulliford M. Ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples. In Detels R, Beaglehole R, Lansang M, Gulliford M, editors. *Oxford textbook of public health*, 5th edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2009. pp. 1465–82.
- Jarvie S, Espie CA, Brodie MJ. The development of a questionnaire to assess knowledge of epilepsy. 1. General knowledge of epilepsy. *Seizure* 1993;2:179–85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ S1059-1311(05)80125-6
- 63. Ridsdale L, Kwan I, Cryer C. The effect of a special nurse on patients' knowledge of epilepsy and their emotional state. Epilepsy Evaluation Care Group. *Br J Gen Pract* 1999;**49**:285–9.
- 64. Adams K, Grenier AC, Corrigan JM. 1st Annual Crossing the Quality Chasm Summit: a focus on communities. Washington, DC: National Academic Press; 2004.
- Department of Health. The expert patient: a new approach to chronic disease management for the 21st century. London: Department of Health; 2001. URL: www.dh.gov.uk/en/ Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_4006801 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Bodenheimer T, Wagner E, Grumbach K. Improving primary care for patients with chronic illness: the chronic care model, part 2. JAMA 2002;288:1909–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/ jama.288.15.1909
- Wade D, de Jong B. Recent advances in rehabilitation. BMJ 2000;320:1385–8. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/bmj.320.7246.1385
- 68. Hawthorne S. Bird. And other writings on epilepsy. Melbourne: Spinifex Press; 1999.

- 69. Robinson R. Electricity. London: Picador; 2006.
- 70. Wagner AT. Losing my dirty mind. In Myers KR, editor. *Illness in the academy: a collection of pathographies by academics*. West Lafayette, IN: Purdue University Press; 2007. pp. 280–7.
- 71. Hustvedt S. The shaking woman or a history of my nerves. London: Sceptre; 2011.
- 72. Ridsdale L. Matching the needs with skills in epilepsy care. *BMJ* 1995;**310**:1219–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.310.6989.1219
- 73. Muir Gray JA. How to get better value healthcare, 2nd edn. Oxford: Offox Press; 2011.
- 74. May TW, Pfafflin M. The efficacy of an educational treatment program for patients with epilepsy (MOSES): results of a controlled, randomized study. *Epilepsia* 2002;**43**:539–49. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1528-1157.2002.23801.x
- Helgeson DC, Mittan R, Tan SY, Chayasirisobhon. Sepulveda epilepsy education: the efficacy of a psychoeducational treatment program in treating medical and psychosocial aspects of epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 1990;**31**:75–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.1990.tb05363.x
- Olley BO, Osinowo HO, Brieger WR. Psycho-educational therapy among Nigerian adult patients with epilepsy: a controlled outcome study. *Patient Educ Counsel* 2001;**42**:25–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0738-3991(00)00087-2
- 77. Pramuka M, Hendrickson R, Zinski A, Van Cott AC. A psychosocial self-management program for epilepsy: a randomized pilot study in adults. *Epilepsy Behav* 2007;**11**:533–45. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2007.06.013
- Ridsdale L, Robins D, Cryer C, Williams H. Feasibility and effects of nurse run clinics for patients with epilepsy in general practice: randomised controlled trial. Epilepsy Care Evaluation Group. BMJ 1997;314:120–2.
- 79. Scambler A, Scambler G, Ridsdale L, Robins D. Towards an evaluation of the effectiveness of an epilepsy nurse in primary care. *Seizure* 1996;**5**:255–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1059-1311(96)80017-3
- Schull DE, Tosch P, Wood M. Clinical nurse specialists as collaborative care managers. Nurs Manag 1992;37:30–3. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00006247-199203000-00011
- Tatum WO, Al-Saadi S, Orth TL. Outpatient case management in low-income epilepsy patients. Epilepsy Res 2008;82:156–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.eplepsyres.2008.07.017
- Department of Health. Case-study 2: emergency admissions for epilepsy in children. 2012. URL: www.rightcare.nhs.uk/index.php/nhs-atlas/case-study-2-emergency-admissions-forepilepsy-in-children/ (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Department for Communities and Local Government. *English indices of deprivation 2010*. URL: www.gov.uk/government/publications/english-indices-of-deprivation-2010 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 84. Public Health England. *Health profiles 2010 regional profiles*. URL: www.apho.org.uk/resource/ view.aspx?RID=95272 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Health and Social Care Information Centre. Disease prevalence, Quality and Outcomes Framework (QOF) for April 2009 – March 2010, England. 2010. URL: www.hscic.gov.uk/ catalogue/PUB05534 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- NHS Right Care. The NHS atlas of variation in healthcare. 2010. URL: www.rightcare.nhs.uk/atlas/ qipp_nhsAtlas-LOW_261110c.pdf (accessed 3 October 2012).

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- Scott-Lennox J, Bryant-Comstock L, Lennox R, Baker GA. Reliability, validity and responsiveness of a revised scoring system for the Liverpool Seizure Severity Scale. *Epilepsy Res* 2001;44:53–63. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0920-1211(01)00186-3
- 88. Bjelland I, Dahl AA, Haug TT, Neckelmann D. The validity of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale. An updated literature review. *J Psychosom Res* 2002;**52**:69–77.
- Dilorio C, Escoffery C, McCarty F, Yeager K, Henry T, Koganti A, et al. Evaluation of WebEase: an epilepsy self-management web site. *Health Educ Res* 2009;24:185–97.
- 90. Taylor J, Baker GA, Jacoby A. Levels of epilepsy stigma in an incident population and associated factors. *Epilepsy Behav* 2011;**21**:255–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2011.04.002
- Cramer JA, Arrigo C, Van Hammee G, Bromfield EB. Comparison between the QOLIE-31 and derived QOLIE-10 in a clinical trial of levetiracetam. *Epilepsy Res* 2000;41;29–38. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/S0920-1211(00)00127-3
- 92. Cramer JA, Perrine K, Devinsky O, Meador K. A brief questionnaire to screen for quality of life in epilepsy: the QOLIE-10. *Epilepsia* 1996;**37**:577–82. h\ttp://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.1996. tb00612.x
- Department for Communities and Local Government. English indices of deprivation 2010. 2011 URL: www.communities.gov.uk/publications/corporate/statistics/indices2010 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 94. Commission on Classification and Terminology of the International League Against Epilepsy. Proposal for revised classification of epilepsies and epileptic syndromes. *Epilepsia* 1989; 30:389–99.
- 95. Beecham J, Knapp M. Costing psychiatric interventions. In Thornicroft G, editor. *Measuring mental health needs*. London: Gaskell; 2001. pp. 200–24.
- Thapar A, Kerr M, Harold G. Stress, anxiety, depression, and epilepsy: investigating the relationship between psychological factors and seizures. *Epilepsy Behav* 2009;**14**:134–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2008.09.004
- 97. Thapar AJ. Examining the association between depression and seizures amongest adults with epilepsy: a longitudinal analysis. PhD thesis. Cardiff: Cardiff University; 2009.
- 98. Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The hospital anxiety and depression scale. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 1983;**67**:361–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0447.1983.tb09716.x
- 99. Jacoby A. Felt versus enacted stigma: a concept revisited: evidence from a study of people with epilepsy in remission. *Soc Sci Med* 1994;**38**:269–74.
- 100. Horne R, Hankins M, Jenkins R. The Satisfaction with Information about Medicines Scale (SIMS): a new measurement tool for audit and research. *Qual Health Care* 2001;**10**:135–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/qhc.0100135
- Wagner AK, Keller SD, Kosinski M, Baker GA, Jacoby A, Hsu MA, et al. Advances in methods for assessing the impact of epilepsy and antiepileptic drug therapy on patients' health-related quality of life. Qual Life Res 1995;4:115–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF01833606
- 102. Pearlin LI, Schooler C. The structure of coping. J Health Soc Behav 1978;19:2–21. http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2136319
- 103. Ryan J, Nash S, Lyndon J. Epilepsy in the accident and emergency department developing a code of safe practice for adult patients. South East and South West Thames Accident and Emergency Specialty Sub-committees. J Accid Emerg Med 1998;15:237–43. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1136/emj.15.4.237

- 104. Kitson A, Shorvon S, Clinical Standards Advisory Group. *Services for patients with epilepsy: a report of a CSAG Committee*. London: Department of Health; 2000.
- 105. Mackway-Jones K. *Emergency triage: Manchester Triage Group*. London: BMJ Publishing Group; 1997.
- 106. NHS Information Centre for Health and Social Care. Quality and Outcomes Framework 2009–10, practice level. URL: http://data.gov.uk/dataset/quality-and-outcomes-framework-2009-10-practice-level (accessed 3 October 2012).
- Forsgren L, Beghi E, Oun A, Sillanpaa M. The epidemiology of epilepsy in Europe a systematic review. Eur J Neurol 2005;12:245–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-1331.2004.00992.x
- 108. Thapar AK. *The quality of care and the quality of life of people with epilepsy*. MD thesis. Dundee: University of Dundee; 2001.
- 109. Thapar A, Rolanda M, Harold G. Do depression symptoms predict seizure frequency or vice versa? *J Psychosom Res* 2005;**59**:269–74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychores.2005.04.001
- 110. Elliott J, Shneker B. Patient, caregiver, and health care practitioner knowledge of, beliefs about, and attitudes toward epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav* 2008;**12**:547–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2007.11.008
- 111. Fraser RT, Johnson EK, Miller JW, Temkin N, Barber J, Caylord L, et al. Managing epilepsy well: self-management needs assessment. *Epilepsy Behav* 2011;20:291–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.yebeh.2010.10.010
- 112. National Society for Epilepsy. *When to dial 999*. 2012. URL: www.epilepsysociety.org.uk/ AboutEpilepsy/Firstaid/Whentodial999 (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 113. Parmar MK, Machin D. Sample size for survival studies. In *Survival analysis a practical approach*. New York, NY: Wiley; 1995. pp. 193–207.
- 114. Warren E, Baker GA, Campion P, Chadwick DR, Jacoby A, Luker K. An evaluation of a nurse specialist/case manager intervention in the management of epilepsy. *Report for the North West Regional Health Authority, R&D Directorate*; 1998.
- 115. Helde G, Bovim G, Bråthen G, Brodtkorb E. A structured, nurse-led intervention program improves quality of life in patients with epilepsy: a randomized, controlled trial. *Epilepsy Behav* 2005;**7**:451–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2005.06.008
- Mills N, Bachmann MO, Harvey I, McGowan M. Effect of a primary care-based epilepsy specialist nurse service on quality of care from the patient's perspective: quasi-experimental evaluation. *Seizure* 1999;8:1–7.
- 117. Morgan M, Ridsdale L. An approach to evidence from qualitative research. In Ridsdale L, editor. *Evidence-based Practice for Primary Care*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone; 1998. pp. 31–51.
- 118. Craig P, Dieppe P, Macintyre S, Michie S, Nazareth I, Petticrew M, et al. Developing and evaluating complex interventions: the new Medical Research Council guidance. BMJ 2008;337: a1655. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.a1655
- 119. Farhidvash F, Singh P, Abou-Khalil B, Arain A. Patients visiting the emergency room for seizures: insurance status and clinic follow-up. *Seizure* 2009;**18**:644–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.seizure.2009.08.001
- 120. Medical Research Council. A framework for development and evaluation of RCTs for complex interventions to improve health. London: Medical Research Council; 2000.
- 121. Curtis L. Unit costs of health and social care 2010. Canterbury: PSSRU, University of Kent; 2010.

- 122. Health and Social Care Information Centre. Prescription cost analysis England 2011. *Health and Social Care Information Centre, Prescribing and Primary Care Services*, 2011. URL: www.hscic. gov.uk/pubs/prescostanalysis2011 (accessed 3 October 2012)
- 123. Office for National Statistics. Annual survey of hours and earnings (ASHE) 2011 provisional results. 2012. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/ons/rel/ashe/annual-survey-of-hours-and-earnings/2012-provisional-results/stb-ashe-statistical-bulletin-2012.htmlhttp://data.gov.uk/dataset/annual_survey_of_hours_and_earnings (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 124. The EuroQol Group. EuroQol a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990;**16**:199–208.
- 125. Dolan P, Gudex C, Kind P, Williams A. A social tariff for EuroQol: results from a UK general population survey. York: Centre for Health Economics, University of York; 1995.
- 126. Casado V. Neurological patient care in emergency departments. A review of the current situation in Spain. *Neurologia* 2011;**26**:233–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S2173-5808(11)70047-5
- 127. de Falco FA, Sterzi R, Toso V, Consoli D, Guidetti D, Provinciali L, et al. The neurologist in the emergency department. An Italian nationwide epidemiological survey. Neurol Sci 2008;29:67–75. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10072-008-0864-y
- Royl G, Ploner CJ, Möckel M, Leithner C. Neurologische Leitsymptome in einer Notaufnahme. Nervenarzt 2010;81:1226–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00115-010-3020-x
- Bautista RE, Glen ET, Wludyka PS, Shetty NK. Factors associated with utilization of healthcare resources among epilepsy patients. *Epilepsy Res* 2008;**79**:120–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.eplepsyres.2008.01.003
- Baker GA, Brooks J, Buck D, Jacoby A. The stigma of epilepsy: a European perspective. *Epilepsia* 1999;41:98–104. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1157.2000.tb01512.x
- 131. Hunt N, Touquet VL. Known epileptic patients brought to the accident and emergency department. J R Coll Gen Pract 1986;**36**:224–5.
- 132. Jarvie S. Self perception and psychosocial functioning in people with intractable epilepsy. PhD thesis. Glasgow: University of Glasgow; 1993.
- Buck D, Jacoby A, Baker GA, Chadwick DW. Factors influencing compliance with antiepileptic drug regimes. *Seizure* 1997;6:87–93. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1059-1311(97)80060-X
- 134. Davis KL, Candrilli SD, Edin HM. Prevalence and cost of nonadherence with antiepileptic drugs in an adult managed care population. *Epilepsia* 2008;**49**:446–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1167.2007.01414.x
- 135. Faught E, Duh MS, Weiner JR, Guerin A, Cunnington MC. Nonadherence to antiepileptic drugs and increased mortality: findings from the RANSOM Study. *Neurology* 2008;**71**:1572–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000319693.10338.b9
- 136. Baxendale S, O'Toole A. Epilepsy myths: alive and foaming in the 21st century. *Epilepsy Behav* 2007;**11**:192–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2007.04.019
- 137. Otoom S, Al-Jishi A, Montgomery A, Ghwanmeh M, Atoum A. Death anxiety in patients with epilepsy. *Seizure* 2007;**16**:142–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.seizure.2006.10.014
- 138. Akinsulore A, Adewuya A. Psychosocial aspects of epilepsy in Nigeria: a review. *Afr J Psychiatry* 2010;**13**:351–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/ajpsy.v13i5.63100
- 139. DAFNE Study Group. Training in flexible, intensive insulin management to enable dietary freedom in people with type 1 diabetes: dose adjustment for normal eating (DAFNE) randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2002;**325**:746.

- Lacey CJ, Salzberg MR, Roberts H, Trauer T, D'souza WJ. Psychiatric comorbidity and impact on health service utilization in a community sample of patients with epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 2009;**50**:1991–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-1167.2009.02165.x
- 141. Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. Characteristics of people with epilepsy who attend emergency departments: prospective study of metropolitan hospital attendees. *Epilepsia* 2012;**53**:1820–8. doi:10.1111/j.1528-1167.2012.03586.x.
- 142. Pugh MJV, Copeland LA, Zeber J, Cramer JA, Amuan ME, Cavazos JE, *et al.* The impact of epilepsy on health status among younger and older adults. 2005;**46**:1820–7. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1111/j.1528-1167.2005.00291.x
- 143. Ridsdale L, Virdi C, Noble A, Morgan M. Explanations given by people with epilepsy for using emergency medical services: a qualitative study. *Epilepsy Behav* 2012;**25**:529–33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2012.09.034
- 144. Snow DG, Jackson SH, Skinner D, Burton RM, Williams AH. Do patients presenting to accident and emergency departments have low serum anticonvulsant concentrations? Arch Emerg Med 1991;8:41–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/emj.8.1.41
- 145. Burrell L, Noble A, Ridsdale L. Decision-making by ambulance clinicians in London when managing patients with epilepsy: a qualitative study. *Emerg Med J* 2013;**30**(3):236–40. doi:10.1136/emermed-2011-200388
- 146. Mosenifar Z. Population issues in clinical trials. *Proc Am Thorac Soc* 2007;**4**:185–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1513/pats.200701-009GC
- 147. Hoppe C, Poepel A, Elger CE. Epilepsy: accuracy of patient seizure counts. *Arch Neurol* 2007;**64**:1595–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archneur.64.11.1595
- Colombo F, Tapay N. Private health insurance in OECD countries. The benefits and costs for individuals and health systems. Paris: OECD; 2004. URL: www.oecd.org/els/health-systems/ 33698043.pdf (accessed 3 October 2012).
- 149. Tomlinson B. *Report of the inquiry into London's health serice, medical education, and research*. London: HM Stationary Office; 1992.
- Ioannidis JPA, Haidich AB, Pappa M, Pantazis N, Kokori SI, Tekonidou MG, et al. Comparison of evidence of treatment effects in randomized and non-randomized studies. JAMA 2001; 286:821–30.
- 151. D'Agostino RBS, Kwan H. Measuring effectiveness: what to expect without a randomised control group. *Med Care* 1995;**33**:AS95–105.
- 152. Tapp S, Lasserson TJ, Rowe B. Education interventions for adults who attend the emergency room for acute asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007;**3**:CD003000. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003000.pub2
- 153. Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Kjeldstrom M, Taskila T, Johansen M, *et al.* Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2010;**4**:MR000013. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.MR000013.pub4
- 154. Canvin K, Jacoby A. Duty, desire or indifference? A qualitative study of patient decisions about recruitment to an epilepsy treatment trial. *Trials* 2006;**7**:32.
- 155. Wilby J, Kainth A, Hawkins N, Epstein D, McIntosh H, McDaid C, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness, tolerability and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for epilepsy in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2005;**9**(15).

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 156. Fewtrell MS, Kennedy K, Singhal A, Martin RM, Ness A, Hadders-Algra M, *et al.* How much loss to follow-up is acceptable in long-term randomised trials and prospective studies? *Arch Dis Child* 2008;**93**:458–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/adc.2007.127316
- 157. Smith G, Ferguson PL, Saunders LL, Wagner JL, Wannamaker BB, Selassie AW. Psychosocial factors associated with stigma in adults with epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav* 2009;**16**:484–90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2009.08.028
- 158. Austin JK, Dunn DW, Perkins SM, Shen J. Youth with epilepsy: development of a model of children's attitudes toward their condition. *Child Health Care* 2006;**35**:123–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1207/s15326888chc3502_2
- 159. Huppert JD, Bufka LF, Barlow DH, Gorman JM, Shear MK, Woods SW. Therapists, therapist variables, and cognitive-behavioral therapy outcome in a multicenter trial for panic disorder. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2001;**69**:747–55. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037//0022-006X.69.5.747
- 160. Elwyn G, Todd S, Hibbs R, Thapar A, Edwards P, Webb A, *et al.* A 'real puzzle': the views of patients with epilepsy about the organisation of care. *BMC Fam Pract* 2003;**4**:4.
- Ross J, Stefan H, Schauble B, Day R, Sander JW. European survey of the level of satisfaction of patients and physicians in the management of epilepsy in general practice. *Epilepsy Behav* 2010;**19**:36–42. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yebeh.2010.06.002
- Wall M, Buchanan N, Baird-Lambert JA. The management of epilepsy: patients' perceptions and expectations. *Med J Aust* 1987;**146**:473–6.
- 163. Calsyn RJ, Allen G, Morse GA, Smith R, Tempelhoff B. Can you trust self-report data provided by homeless mentally ill individuals? *Eval Rev* 1993;**17**:353–66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/ 0193841X9301700306
- Goldberg RW, Seybolt DC, Lehman A. Reliable self-report of health service use by individuals with serious mental illness. *Psychiatr Serv* 2002;53:879–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.53.7.879
- 165. Pearson M, Marson T, Dixon P, Billington K. National audit of seizure management in hospitals report. *St Elsewhere's: Clinical report*, April 2012.
- 166. Marteau TM. Communicating genetic risk information. *Br Med Bull* 1999;**55**:414–28. http://dx.doi.org/10.1258/0007142991902466
- 167. Wheller L, Baker A, Griffiths C, Rooney C. Trends in avoidable mortality in England and Wales, 1993–2005. *Health Stat Q* 2007;**34**:6–25.
- 168. Office for National Statistics. Mortality statistics: general review of the Register General on deaths in England and Wales. 2005. URL: www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_health/ Dh1_38_2005/DH1_No_38.pdf (accessed 4 April 2011).
- 169. Page A, Tobias M, Glover J. Australian and New Zealand atlas of avoidable mortality. Adelaide: University of Adelaide; 2006.
- 170. Sander JW, Bell GS. Reducing mortality: an important aim of epilepsy management. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2004;**75**:349–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2003.029223
- 171. Hanna JN, Black M, Sander JW, Smithson WH, Appleton R, Fish DR. *National sentinel clinical audit of epilepsy-related death*. London: The Stationery Office; 2002.
- 172. Thapar AK, Stott NCH, Richens A, Kerr M. Attitudes of GPs to the care of people with epilepsy. *Fam Pract* 1998;**15**:437–42. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/fampra/15.5.437
- Ridsdale L. No more neurophobia: welcome neurology in general practice. Br J Gen Pract 2009;59:567–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.3399/bjgp09X453756

Appendix 1 Protocol

Version 4

Can a nurse-led self-management intervention reduce attendance at A&E and promote wellbeing for people with severe epilepsy?

The objective of this study is to test whether nurse led rehabilitation is more cost effective in meeting the needs of people with poorly controlled epilepsy as compared to usual care and is an evaluation of clinical effectiveness and cost effectiveness of services at two hospitals.

85 patients with acute epilepsy attacks will be recruited from (A) King's College Hospital and (B) Guy's and St Thomas' Foundation Trust and University Hospital Lewisham (approximately 50% from site A and 50% from sites B).

Inclusion criteria

- Aged 18 and over.
- Have epilepsy that has been diagnosed and treated with medication.
- Be able to communicate in English sufficiently to complete questionnaires.
- Be resident and registered with a GP in one of the three surrounding PCTs: Southwark, Lambeth and Lewisham.

Exclusion criteria

- Having no diagnosis; new epilepsy leads to a referral to a neurologist.
- Having already seen a specialist nurse for epilepsy in the prior year.
- Alcohol or other substance misuse.
- Other severe medical illness, such as psychosis or terminal cancer.

Patients attending the A&E sites due to epilepsy will be identified by weekly computerised searches of the hospital admission data-bases and with the assistance of the consultants Drs. Ed Glucksman, Tunji Lasoye and Nadeem Nayeem from King's College Hospital, Guys and St. Thomas' Hospital and University Hospital Lewisham A&E departments. The experienced research associate working on this project will send an invitation letter to those patients who have been identified as suitable. Attached to this letter will be the study information letter and an 'expression of interest' reply slip and pre-paid return envelope. The research associate will then explain the study in depth with any patients who express an interest. Written consent to participate will be taken by the research associate.

The Research Associate will coordinate the baseline and the follow-up data collection to achieve participation and collaboration throughout. Two competent and qualified nurses with a special interest in epilepsy will work with patients from the intervention group in order that they may be referred to specialist rehabilitation workers from a multidisciplinary team.

Baseline variables and questionnaires will be administered to all patients:

- Age
- Gender

- Racial/ethnic group
- Economic (Index of Multiple Deprivation for postcode) [1]
- Quality of routine medical care (epilepsy components of Quality Outcomes Framework QOF) in particular for general practices [2]
- Liverpool Quality of life questionnaire [3]
- A knowledge of epilepsy questionnaire [4]
- Psychological distress measured using the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) [5], and Stigma Scale [6].
- Satisfaction with information on medications (SIMS) [7].
- Medication management skills [8].
- Mastery/confidence in managing epilepsy [9]
- Quality of life in epilepsy measured by the 10-item Quality of Life in Epilepsy questionnaire QUOLIE-10 [10].
- Quality-adjusted life years (QALYs) will be measured with the EQ-5D [11].
- General and epilepsy-related service use in the past 6 or 12 months measured using a version of the Client Services Receipt Inventory (CSRI), modified for use in epilepsy [12].

Intervention Group

An appointment with a nurse with special interest in epilepsy will be offered after the patent has been discharged following an A&E attendance, including access to other members of the multidisciplinary team, and an expert-user group, in addition to usual medical care. The nurse will assess the patient identifying the nature and extent of their problems and the factors relevant to their resolution. Family and or carers will be included, provided the patient agrees. The nurse will help the patient set goals, provide information and support. They will also be offered specific treatments for example to social services, psychology, neurology, occupational therapy, an employment officer, the learning disability team. Further input will be as judged by nurse and client, but will include at least one follow-up appointment three months later. The duration of the intervention will be 3–6 months.

Comparison Group

The comparison group will be offered the usual medical care where no special epilepsy nurse is available and will receive usual medical care.

The baseline questionnaires will be repeated at 6 and 12 month follow up and additional measures taken:

- Primary outcome will be re-attendance at A&E.
- Secondary outcome with be unplanned readmissions to hospital for epilepsy.
- A cost analysis of the above.
- Seizure frequency and severity, the impact of epilepsy, perceived mastery, and medication management skills.

Nested Qualitative interview

A purposeful sample of those respondents' with a range of scores on the Seizure Severity Scale will be interviewed at either their home or a mutually convenient public place. Questions will cover:

- Reasons for attendance at A&E and effects of the circumstance in which the seizure occurred and carers concerns and decision making.
- Patients' views and satisfaction with the ways in which these interventions met or failed to meet their needs.
- Specific benefits and limitations of the intervention examined in detail with particular reference to patients' perceptions of epilepsy.
- Views of and adherence of patients' epilepsy medications and the extent to which the intervention met its objectives of enhancing respondents' feelings of empowerment, support and control in managing epilepsy.

Service Costs

- Data on consultations with nurses and other staff.
- Record the number of days off work due to health problems and specifically epilepsy.

The evidence produced from this study will be useful to inform practice improvement/development in deprived areas and has the potential to promote well being for people with epilepsy.

References

- Department for Communities and Local Government (2011). English Indices of Deprivation 2010. https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/english-indices-of-deprivation-2010 (last accessed 3/10/2012).
- NHS Information Centre for Health and Social Care (2010). Quality and Outcomes Framework 2009-10, Practice level. http://data.gov.uk/dataset/quality-and-outcomes-framework-2009-10practice-level (last accessed 3/10/2012).
- Baker GA, Smith DF, Dewey M, Jacob A, Chadwick DW (1993) The initial development of a health-related quality of life model as an outcome measure in epilepsy. *Epilepsy Research* 16:65–81.
- Jarvie S, Espie CA, Brodie MJ (1993) The development of a questionnaire to assess knowledge of epilepsy: 1 – General knowledge of epilepsy. Seizure 2:179–185.
- 5. Zigmond AS, Snaith RP (1983) The hospital anxiety and depression scale. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* **67**:361–370.
- 6. Jacoby A (1994) Felt versus enacted stigma: a concept revisited: evidence from a study of people with epilepsy in remission. *Social Science & Medicine* **38**:269–274.
- 7. Horne R, Hankins M, Jenkins R (2001) The Satisfaction with Information about Medicines Scale (SIMS): a new measurement tool for audit and research. *Quality in Health Care* **10**:135–140.
- Dilorio C, Hennessy M, Manteuffel B (1996) Epilepsy self-management: a test of a theoretical model. Nurs Res 45:211–217.
- Wagner AK, Keller SD, Kosinski M, Baker GA, Jacoby A, et al. (1995) Advances in methods for assessing the impact of epilepsy and antiepileptic drug therapy on patients' health-related quality of life. Qual Life Res 4:115–134.
- Cramer JA, Perrine K, Devinsky O, Meador K (1996) A brief questionnaire to screen for quality of life in epilepsy: the QOLIE-10. *Epilepsia* 37:577–582.
- 11. Williams A (1995) *The role of the EUROQOL instrument in QALY calculations*. York: Centre for Health Economics, University of York.
- 12. Beecham J, Knapp M (1992) Costing psychiatric interventions. In: Thornicroft G, Brewin C, Wing J, editors. *Measuring Mental Health Needs* London: Gaskell. pp. 163–183.

Appendix 2 Epilepsy nurse specialist-led self-management intervention checklist

Patient surname	Title	First name(s)
Date of birth//	Hospital number	
Date of first visit to clinic/_/	Length of initial consultation in minutes	
Date of return visit to clinic//	Length of follow up consultation (mins)	

Epilepsy / seizure details

Age of onset	
Seizure type(s) (e.g. tonic-clonic, absence e.t.c.)	
Epilepsy syndrome (if known, e.g. idiopathic generalised)	
Cause of epilepsy	
Precipitating factors	
Diurnal pattern	
Witnessed account obtained? (if yes, by whom?)	
Has the patient experienced non-epileptic seizures?	
Complications of epilepsy	
History of accidents / injuries	
Prolonged / serial seizures	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression Cognitive decline	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression Cognitive decline Previous assessment / treatment	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression Cognitive decline Previous assessment / treatment Epilepsy surgery?	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression Cognitive decline Previous assessment / treatment Epilepsy surgery? Vagal nerve implant?	
Prolonged / serial seizures Status epilepticus Anxiety Depression Cognitive decline Previous assessment / treatment Epilepsy surgery? Vagal nerve implant? Psychology?	

Other health-related problems / long-term medication (include any known allergies)

Initial consultation / first visit to clinic on: _/_/_

Current antiepileptic medication – what the patient is actually taking

Brand name	Dose	Time(s)	Date initiated

Side effects

 DOI: 10.3310/hsdr01090

Are the blood levels within therapeutic range? Have routine bloods been taken?

Follow up appointment / return visit to clinic on: __/_/__

Current antiepileptic medication - what the patient is actually taking

Brand name	Dose	Time(s)	Date initiated

Side effects

Does this tally with the patient's prescription?	
Is there an issue regarding compliance?	
How often does the patient forget to take the medication?	
Are the blood levels within therapeutic range?	
Have routine bloods been taken?	

Initial consultation / first visit to clinic on: _/_/__ Seizure type(s) / frequency

Possible trigger factors

Follow up appointment / return visit to clinic on: __/__/

Seizures since last clinic visit on: _/_/_

Possible trigger factors

Information for patients and carers

 Diagnosis
 Please tick, date and initial

 Does the patient / carer know / understand:
 Please tick, date and initial

 that the diagnosis is epilepsy?
 __/_/______

 what epilepsy is?
 __/_/______

 how a diagnosis is made?
 __/_/______

 the reasons for tests and what the results mean?
 __/_/_______

the probable cause of their seizures? what their seizures are like? the name of their seizures and syndrome? the prognosis? the risks of seizures such as accidents and injuries? the risks of prolonged / serial seizures and status epilepticus? the relative risk of SUDEP?

The medication

Does the patient / carer know :

the purpose of the medication?

how the medication works?

the general principles of anti-epileptic drug therapy?

the importance of compliance?

about possible side effects?

about drug interactions including over the counter medicines?

the formulation and dose of drug?

the license status?

the reasons for taking the same brand of medication?

that the medication is free of charge on the NHS?

Does the patient / carer know what to do if:

a dose is missed?

a gastrointestinal upset occurs?

a trip abroad is planned?

Other treatment options

Is the patient / carer aware of other treatment options such as:

epilepsy surgery? vagal nerve stimulator? other antiepileptic drugs

Lifestyle

Has guidance been given on:

leading an active and independent life (avoiding over protection)? informing educators, employers, insurance companies e.t.c? the person's rights in relation to education and employment? the Disability Discrimination Act? perusing educational opportunities and career aspirations? the legal restrictions for driving and certain jobs? travel concessions and allowances? welfare benefits and entitlements? the potential trigger factors for seizures? alcohol? recreational drugs? sleep deprivation? stress? hormones?

photosensitivity?

psychological issues (perceived stigma, self-esteem)?

/	_/	
/	_/	
/	_/	
/	/	
/	/	
/	/	
/	/	

//	
//	
//_	
/ /	
//_	
//	
//_	

//	
//	
//_	

//	
//	
//_	


coping strategies? social and sexual relationships? family planning? parenthood? childcare? the need for further consultation for women with epilepsy? safety in the home (e.g. fires, bathing, stairs, cooking)? safety / risk for sport and recreation (e.g. swimming, cycling)? safety in the workplace (e.g. heights, operating machinery)? epilepsy identity cards / talieman?	
independent living, sheltered housing and residential care?	
Basic information	
<i>Has the patient / carer had:</i>	
information provided in a format that they can understand first aid instruction / demonstration?	d? □ _/_/
Ongoing dialogue	
Has the patient / carer been encouraged to:	
return with questions?	□ _/_/
keep a record of seizures?	
report changes in seizure pattern and general health?	
Further help and support	
Is the patient / carer aware that additional information and support	ort is available from:
the various statutory and voluntary organisations?	
the Epilepsy Nursing Service?	
benefits advisory centers?	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study)	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry Psychiatrist	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry Psychiatrist Community mental health team	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry Psychiatrist Community mental health team Community team for people with physical disabilities	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry Psychiatrist Community mental health team Community team for people with physical disabilities Community team for people with learning disabilities	
benefits advisory centers? Referrals Neurologist Epilepsy counsellor Other counsellor e.g. GP practice Cognitive Behavioural Therapist (study) Psychologist (psychometry Psychiatrist Community mental health team Community team for people with physical disabilities Community team for people with learning disabilities Social services	
benefits advisory centers?ReferralsNeurologistEpilepsy counsellorOther counsellor e.g. GP practiceCognitive Behavioural Therapist (study)Psychologist (psychometryPsychologist (psychometryPsychiatristCommunity mental health teamCommunity team for people with physical disabilitiesSocial servicesOccupational therapist	
benefits advisory centers?ReferralsNeurologistEpilepsy counsellorOther counsellor e.g. GP practiceCognitive Behavioural Therapist (study)Psychologist (psychometryPsychologist (psychometryPsychiatristCommunity mental health teamCommunity team for people with physical disabilitiesSocial servicesOccupational therapistDietician	
benefits advisory centers?ReferralsNeurologistEpilepsy counsellorOther counsellor e.g. GP practiceCognitive Behavioural Therapist (study)Psychologist (psychometryPsychologist (psychometryPsychiatristCommunity mental health teamCommunity team for people with physical disabilitiesSocial servicesOccupational therapistDieticianDentist	
benefits advisory centers?ReferralsNeurologistEpilepsy counsellorOther counsellor e.g. GP practiceCognitive Behavioural Therapist (study)Psychologist (psychometryPsychologist (psychometryPsychiatristCommunity mental health teamCommunity team for people with physical disabilitiesSocial servicesOccupational therapistDieticianDentistOphthalmologist	

Progress of referral(s) (return visit)

Initial consultation / first visit to clinic on: __/_/_

Comments

Management plan

Follow up arrangements / date of next appointment

Signature ----- Date -----

Follow up appointment / return visit to clinic on: _/_/_ Comments

Management plan

Follow up arrangements

Signature ----- Date -----

NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Appendix 3 Composite participant questionnaire pack

Patient ID: Assessment #: Date of assessment: Hospital recruited from:

Epilepsy Project Questionnaire Pack

- Thank you for agreeing to answer the questions in this booklet. By answering these questions you will be helping us to understand how we can better support persons with epilepsy.
- The questions will ask you about your epilepsy, how it impacts on your life, the medication you take and what care you have received.
- There are many names to describe an epileptic attack, for example, "fit", "turn", "seizure". You may have your own name for them. In the following questionnaire we use the terms "seizure" or "epileptic attack" to describe such an attack.
- The questions will often as you about how your epilepsy was at a specific point in time. For example, some questions will ask about how your epilepsy has been during "during the past week", whilst others will ask about how it was "during the last year". Please be sure to read each question carefully and answer each question as it instructs.
- Most of the questions can be can be answered by simply circling a number or letter next to the answer which you feel applies.
- Should you have any problems or need help in completing the questions, please ask the member of the research team for assistance.
- Please be sure to answer all of the questions.

Fir me ex	st, we would like to ask you some questions about epileptic attacks. By epileptic attacks an any fits, seizures, convulsions, loss of consciousness or other attacks that perienced.	ttacks we you have
1	How long has it been since your last epileptic seizure?	
	(If you do not know the number of days, but only the date, please write th	nis here)
2	How many seizures have you experienced during the past 4 weeks?	
	(Please enter '0' if you have not experienced any in the last 4 weeks. If you cannot remember the number, please estimate based on the number you usually had during a single day or week)	
		Circle
3	How many epileptic attacks have you had in the <u>past year?</u>	one
		0
	(a) None	0
	(b) Less than one a month	1
	(d) One or more a month	2
4	Exactly how many attacks have you had in the past year?	one
	(a) None	0
	(b) One	1
	(c) Two	2
	(d) Three	3
	(e) Four	4
	(f) Five	5
	(g) Six	6
	(h) Seven	7
	(i) Eight	8
	(j) Nine	9
	(k) Ten or more	10
	If you have experienced a seizure during the past 4 weeks, please answer the	following
5	questions based on the most severe seizure you have experienced in the past 4 we	eks.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

• I feel that my mo	st severe seizures have been:	Ciı on
	(a) Very Severe	0
	(b) Severe	1
	(c) Mild	2
	(d) Very Mild	3
		Ci
Most commonly	when I blank out/ lose consciousness:	on
	(a) I blank out for less than 1 minute	1
	(b) I blank out for between 1 and 2 minutes	2
	(c) I blank out for between 3 and 5 minutes	3
	(d) I blank out for more than 5 minutes	4
	(e) I never blank out/ lose consciousness	0
		Ci
When I have my	most severe seizures, I smack my lips, fidget,	on
or behave in an ι	unusual way:	
	(a) Always	0
	(b) Usually	1
	(c) Sometimes	2
	(d) Never	3
		Ci
After my most se	evere seizures:	on
	(a) I feel very confused	0
	(b) I feel fairly confused	1
	(c) I feel slightly confused	2
	(d) I do not feel confused at all	3
		Ci
After my most se	evere seizures my confusion lasts for:	on

	(d) I never feel sleepy	3
	(c) I sometimes feel sleepy	2
	(b) I usually feel sleepy	1
	(a) I always feel sleepy	0
		one
• After my most sev	ere seizures:	Circ
	(d) I never have a headache	3
	(c) I sometimes have a headache	2
	(b) I usually have a headache	1
	(a) I always have a headache	0
		one
After my most sev	ere seizures:	Circ
	(d) I never fall to the ground	3
	(c) I sometimes fall to the ground	2
	(b) I usually fall to the ground	1
	(a) I always fall to the ground	0
		one
When I have my m	ost severe seizures:	Circ
	(f) I never feel confused	0
	(e) More than 2 hours	5
	(d) 1 to 2 hours	4
	(c) Between 6 minutes and 1 hour	3
	(b) Between 1 and 5 minutes	2

one

	(a) I always find that I have wet myself	0
	(b) I usually find that I have wet myself	1
	(c) I sometimes find that I have wet myself	2
	(d) I never find that I have wet myself	3
After my most severe	seizures:	Circ
		one
	(a) I always find that I have bitten my tongue	0
	(b) I usually find that I have bitten my tongue	1
	(c) I sometimes find that I have bitten my tongue	2
	(d) I never find that I have bitten my tongue	3
After my most severe	seizures:	Cir
		one
(a) I always find that	I have injured myself (other than biting my tongue)	0
(b) I usually find that	t I have injured myself (other than biting my tongue)	1
(c) I sometimes find	that I have injured myself (other than biting my tongue)	2
(d) I never find that I	have injured myself (other than biting my tongue)	3
	e seizures I can usually return to what I	
After my most sever	e seizures i can usually return to what i	Cir
After my most sever am doing in:		one
After my most sever am doing in:	(a) Less than 1 minute	Or one
After my most severation am doing in:	(a) Less than 1 minute (b) Between 1 and 5 minutes	0 1
After my most sever	 (a) Less than 1 minute (b) Between 1 and 5 minutes (c) Between 6 minutes and 1 hour 	0 1 2
After my most sever	 (a) Less than 1 minute (b) Between 1 and 5 minutes (c) Between 6 minutes and 1 hour (d) 1 to 2 hours 	0 1 2 3

Your answers to these next questions will help us to understand how your epilepsy affects your everyday life and how you are feeling, generally. For each of the questions, please ring

DOI: 10.3310/hsdr01090

	the number next to the answer	that applies to you.	
6	First, please can you tell us abo	out the type of seizures you have.	Circle one
	Do you have:		
		(a) MAJOR seizures only	1
		(b) MINOR seizures only	2
		(c) Both MAJOR and MINOR seizures	3
7	The statements below are abou	t the MAJOR seizures you have.	
	If you do not have major seizur	es, please go on to Question 8.	
	Please answer about the seizur	res you have had in the <u>last four weeks</u> .	
	 How often have your at day or night? 	tacks occurred at a particular time of	Circle one
		(a) Always	1
		(b) Usually	2
		(c) Sometimes	3
		(d) Never – my attacks occur at any time	4
	• When your attacks have	happened, how often have you been	Circle
	able to tell when you will	have them?	one
		(a) Always	1
		(b) Usually	2
		(c) Sometimes	3
		(d) Never	4
	How often have you beer	able to fight off your attacks?	Circle
			one
		(a) Always	1

	(b) Usually	2
	(c) Sometimes	3
	(d) Never	4
How often have y	ou had an aura or warning with your	Circ
attacks?		one
	(a) Always	1
	(b) Usually	2
	(c) Sometimes	3
	(d) Never	4
In the <u>last year,</u> how	w much control have you had over your	Circ
attacks?		one
	(a) Very good control	1
	(b) Fairly good control	2
	(c) Little control	3
	(d) No control	4
When you have hac	d attacks, how often have they occurred	Circ
When you have had together in clusters?	d attacks, how often have they occurred	Circ one
When you have had together in clusters?	d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always	Circ one 1
When you have had together in clusters?	d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually	Circ one 1 2
When you have had together in clusters?	d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes	Circ one 1 2 3
When you have had together in clusters?	a attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never	Circ one 1 2 3 4
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep?	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	a attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep?	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	a attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep? (a) Always	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1 2
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	a attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1 2 3
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	(a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never (d) Never (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never (a) Always	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1 2 3 4
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	 a attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never 	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1 2 3 4
When you have had together in clusters? How often did your a	 d attacks, how often have they occurred (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never ttacks occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never 	Circ one 1 2 3 4 Circ one 1 2 3 4

	(a) All of them	1
	(b) A lot of them	2
	(c) A few of them	3
	(d) None of them	4
8	The statements below are about the MINOR seizures you have.	
	If you do not have minor seizures, please go on to Question 9.	
	Please answer about the seizures you have had in the <u>last four weeks</u> .	
	 How often have your attacks occurred at a particular time of 	Circle
	day or night?	one
	(a) Always	1
	(b) Usually	2
	(c) Sometimes	3
	(d) Never – my attacks occur at any time	4
	. When your attacks have beenened how often have you been	Circle
	• when your allacks have happened, now often have you been	Circle
	able to tell when you will have them?	one
	able to tell when you will have them?	one
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always	one 1
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually	one 1 2
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes	one 1 2 3
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never	one 1 2 3 4
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never	one 1 2 3 4
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks?	one 1 2 3 4 Circle
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks?	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
	 able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never How often have you had an aura or warning with your 	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 2 3 4 Circle Circle
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you had an aura or warning with your attacks?	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you had an aura or warning with your attacks? (a) Always	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle 3 4 Circle 0 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 1 2 1 1
	able to tell when you will have them? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you been able to fight off your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never • How often have you had an aura or warning with your attacks? (a) Always (b) Usually	one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle 0 1 2 3 4 Circle 2 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 2 3 4 Circle 1 2 4 Circle 1 2 4 Circle 1 2 4 Circle 1 4 Circle

		(d) Never	4
•	In the <u>last year</u> , how mu attacks?	ich control have you had over your	Circle one
		(a) Very good control	1
		(b) Fairly good control	2
		(c) Little control	3
		(d) No control	4
•	When you have had atta	icks, how often have they occurred	Circle
	together in clusters?		one
		(a) Always	1
		(b) Usually	2
		(c) Sometimes	3
		(d) Never	4
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep?	Circle
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep?	Circle one
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always	Circle one 1
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually	Circle one 1 2
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes	Circle one 1 2 3
•	How often did your attack	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never	Circle one 1 2 3 4
	How often did your attacks	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never you want to do have your attacks	Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle
•	How often did your attack How many of the things stopped you doing?	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never s you want to do have your attacks	Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one
•	How often did your attack How many of the things stopped you doing?	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never you want to do have your attacks (a) All of them	Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1
•	How often did your attack How many of the things stopped you doing?	s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never you want to do have your attacks (a) All of them (b) A lot of them	Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2
	How often did your attack How many of the things stopped you doing?	 s occur when you were asleep? (a) Always (b) Usually (c) Sometimes (d) Never you want to do have your attacks (a) All of them (b) A lot of them (c) A few of them 	Circle one 1 2 3 4 Circle one 1 2 3

In this next section, we would now like to ask you some questions about how you have been feeling.

9 This questionnaire is designed to help your clinician know how you feel. Read each item below and circle the number next to each answer which comes closest to how you have been feeling in <u>the past week</u>.

Don't take too long over the replies, your immediate reaction to each item will probably be more accurate than a long thought-out response.

I feel tense or 'wound up'		I feel as if I am slowed down	
(a) Most of the time	1	(a) Nearly all the time	1
(b) A lot of the time	2	(b) Very often	2
(c) From time to time, occasionally	3	(c) Sometimes	3
(d) Not at all	4	(d) Not at all	4
• I still enjoy the things I used to		• I get a sort of frightened feeling like	
enjoy		'butterflies' in the stomach	
(a) Definitely as much	1	(a) Not at all	1
(b) Not quite so much	2	(b) Occasionally	2
(c) Only a little	3	(c) Quite often	3
(d) Hardly at all	4	(d) Very often	4
• I get a sort of frightened feeling		• I have lost interest in my appearance	
as if something awful is about to			
happen			
(a) Very definitely and quite badly	1	(a) Definitely	1
(b) Yes, but not too badly	2	(b) I don't take as much care as I should	2
(c) A little, but it doesn't worry me	3	(c) I may not take quite as much care	3
(d) Not at all	4	(d) I take just as much care as ever	4

• I can laugh and see the		I feel restless as if I have to be on the	<u> </u>
funny side of things		move	, ,
(a) As much as I always could	1	(a) Very much indeed	1
(b) Not quite so much now	2	(b) Quite a lot	2
(c) Definitely not so much now	3	(c) Not very much	3
(d) Not at all	4	(d) Not at all	4
Worrying thoughts go through	h	• I look forward with enjoyment to)
my mind		things	
(a) A great deal of the time	1	(a) As much as I ever did	1
(b) A lot of the time	2	(b) Rather less than I used to	2
(c) Not too often	3	(c) Definitely less than I used to	3
(d) Very little	4	(d) Hardly at all	4
• I feel cheerful		• I get sudden feelings of panic	
(a) Never	1	(a) Very often indeed	1
(b) Not often	2	(b) Quite often	2
(c) Sometimes	3	(c) Not very often	3
(d) Most of the time	4	(d) Not at all	4
• I can sit at ease and feel relaxed		 I can enjoy a good book or radio or television programme 	ſ
(a) Definitely	1	(a) Often	1
(b) Usually	2	(b) Sometimes	2
(c) Not often	3	(c) Not often	3
(d) Not at all	4	(d) Very seldom	4

Г

10	Below are some statements about how you feel with or towards other people.	
	For each statement, please ring the number that corresponds to your answer.	
	• Because of my epilepsy I feel that some people are uncomfortable with me	Circle one
	(a) Not at all	1
	(b) Yes, maybe	2
	(c) Yes, probably	3
	(d) Yes, definitely	4
	 Because of my epilepsy I feel some people treat me like an inferior person (a) Not at all (b) Yes, maybe (c) Yes, probably (d) Yes, definitely 	Circle one 1 2 3 4
	 Because of my epilepsy I feel some people would prefer to avoid me 	Circle
		one
	(a) Not at all	1
	(b) Yes, maybe	2
	(c) Yes, probably	3
	(d) Yes, definitely	4

- Please turn over -

The following questions ask about your quality of life.

Please choose one number for each question. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can and write a comment or explanation in the margin. Please feel free to ask someone to assist you if you need help reading or marking this form.

11	How much of the time during the pas	<u>t 4 weeks</u>	
	 Have you had a lot of energy? 		
			one
		(a) All of the time	1
		(b) Most of the time	2
		(c) Some of the time	3
		(d) A little of the time	4
		(e) None of the time	5
	 Have you felt downhearted ar 	nd blue?	Circle
		(a) None of the time	1
		(b) A little of the time	2
		(c) Some of the time	3
		(d) Most of the time	4
		(e) All of the time	5
	 Has your epilepsy or antiep 	ileptic medication caused you trouble with	Circle
	driving?		one
		(a) Not at all	1
		(b) A little	2
		(c) Somewhat	3
		(d) A lot	4
		(e) A great deal	5
12	During the <u>past 4 weeks</u> , how much l	have you been bothered by	

 Memory difficulties? 		Circle
		one
	(a) Not bothered at all	1
	(b) A little	2
	(c) Somewhat	3
	(d) A lot	4
	(e) Extremely bothered	5
Work limitations?		Circle
		one
	(a) Not bothered at all	1
	(b) A little	2
	(c) Somewhat	3
	(d) A lot	4
	(e) Extremely bothered	5
 Social limitations? 		Circle
		one
	(a) Not bothered at all	1
	(b) A little	2
	(c) Somewhat	3
	(d) A lot	4
	(e) Extremely bothered	5
 Physical effects of antie 	epileptic medication?	Circle
		one
	(a) Not bothered at all	1
	(b) A little	2
	(c) Somewhat	3
	(d) A lot	4
	(e) Extremely bothered	5
Mental effects of antiep	ileptic medication?	Circle
		one

		(a) Not bothered at all		1
		(b) A little		2
		(c) Somewhat		3
		(d) A lot		4
		(e) Extremely bothered		5
13	How fearful are you of	having a seizure during the <u>next month</u> ?		Circle
				one
		(a) Not bothered at all		1
		(b) A little		2
		(c) Somewhat		3
		(d) A lot		4
		(e) Extremely bothered		5
		Very well: Could hardly be better Pretty good Good and bad parts: About equal Pretty bad	1 2 3 4	
		Very bad: Could hardly be worse	5	

By placing a tick in one box in each group below, please indicate which statements best 15 describe your own health state <u>today</u>.

• Mobility	Tick one
(a) I have no problems in walking about	
(b) I have some problems in walking about	
(c) I am confined to bed	
Self-care	Tick one
(a) I have no problems with self-care	
(b) I have some problems washing or dressing myself	
(c) I am unable to wash or dress myself	
• Usual activities (e.g., work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)	e Tick one
(a) I have no problems with performing my usual activities	
(b) I have some problems with performing my usual activities	
(c) I am unable to perform my usual activities	
Pain/ Discomfort	Tick one
(a) I have no pain or discomfort	
(b) I have moderate pain or discomfort	
(c) I have extreme pain or discomfort	
Anxiety/ Depression	Tick one
(a) I am not anxious or depressed	
(b) I am moderately anxious or depressed	
(c) I am extremely anxious or depressed	

The next set of statements describe how people sometimes feel about the impact of their epilepsy and its treatment on their lives. Thinking about your own life, do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the statements?

Please ring the number that corresponds to your answer.

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
 There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have with my epilepsy 	1	2`	3	4
 Sometimes I feel that my epilepsy controls my life 	1	2	3	4
• Despite my epilepsy, I can do almost anything I set my mind to	1	2	3	4
 I often feel helpless in dealing with my seizures 	1	2	3	4
• The course of my epilepsy in the future most depends on me	1	2	3	4
 There is little I can do to change how much my seizures affect the important things in my life 	1	2	3	4

- Please turn over –

17

17 Please circle one number for each statement to show how often you do the following.						
17. As you answer the questions, please think about your activities in <u>the past year</u> .						
	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Most of	Always	
				the time		
When my seizure medication is	1	2	3	4	5	
running out, I spread out the time						
between doses.						
When my seizure medication is	1	2	3	4	5	
running out, I take less medication						
at each time.						
I take my seizure medication the way	1	2	3	4	5	
my doctor orders it.						
			2		_	
I take my seizure medication at the	1	2	3	4	5	
same time each day.						
I have to put off having my acity	1	2	2	4	F	
madication refilled because it costs	I	2	3	4	5	
too much money						
too mach money.						
I miss doctor or clinic appointments.	1	2	3	4	5	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	-		-	
If I had side effects from the seizure	1	2	3	4	5	
medications, I would skip a dose						
without asking my doctor.						
I plan ahead and have my seizure	1	2	3	4	5	
medication refilled before I run out.						
I miss doses of my seizure	1	2	3	4	5	
medication because I do not						
remember to take it.						
I skip doses of seizure medication.	1	2	3	4	5	

18 We would like to ask you about the <u>information you have received about your</u> <u>medicines</u>.

Please rate the information you have received about each of the following aspects of your medicine. If you use more than one medicine, please give your overall feeling about information you have received <u>about all your medicines</u>.

	None	None	Too little	About	Тоо
	needed	received		right	much
What your medicine is called	1	2	3	4	5
What your medicine is for	1	2	3	4	5
What it does	1	2	3	4	5
How it works	1	2	3	4	5
How long it will take to act	1	2	3	4	5
How you can tell if it is working	1	2	3	4	5
How long you will need to be on your medicine	1	2	3	4	5
How long to use your medicine	1	2	3	4	5
How to get a further supply	1	2	3	4	5
Whether the medicine has any unwanted effects (side effects)	1	2	3	4	5
What are the risks of you getting side effects	1	2	3	4	5

	None	None	Too little	About	Тоо
	needed	received		right	much
What you should do if you experience unwanted side effects	1	2	3	4	5
Whether you can drink alcohol whilst taking this medicine	1	2	3	4	5
Whether the medicine interferes with other medicines	1	2	3	4	5
Whether the medication will make you feel drowsy	1	2	3	4	5
Whether the medication will affect your sex life	1	2	3	4	5
What you should do if you forget to take a dose	1	2	3	4	5

- Please turn over -

19 In this next section we would like you to tell us which of the following statements about				
epilepsy are true and which are false.				
	Is the statemer	nt true or false?		
	(Please circle o	only one answer		
	for each staten	nent)		
	TRUE	FALSE		
Section 1 – MEDICAL ASPECTS OF EPILEPSY	т	F		
 Epilepsy is always caused by brain damage 	т	F		
Epilepsy is not infectious	т	F		
 Enilensy is a symptom of mental illness 	т	F		
Epilepsy is a symptom of mental inness	•	•		
• All people with epilency have similar symptoms	т	F		
• An people with epilepsy have similar symptoms	1	1		
	Ŧ	-		
Almost anyone can have a seizure given the	I	F		
appropriate circumstances				
	т	-		
• An E.E.G can be used to help diagnose epilepsy	1	F		
	-	_		
 If an E.E.G is abnormal, there is a definite sign of 	I	F		
epilepsy				
• An E.E.G is designed to detect electrical activity from	Т	F		
the brain				
 All people with epilepsy lose consciousness during 	Т	F		
seizures				
An epileptic seizure can be described as a temporary	Т	F		
lack of oxygen to the brain				
	TRUE	FALSE		
	Т	F		

 Some seizures may last for a matter of seconds and not be noticed by others 	Т	F
All seizures affect both sides of the brain	Т	F
Certain forms of brain damage always cause epilepsy	Т	F
• A normal E.E.G means that you do not have epilepsy	Т	F
• For most people, doctors can effectively treat epilepsy with drugs	Т	F
• All those who start drugs for their epilepsy have to take them for life	Т	F
 Increasing the dose of anti-epileptic drugs increases the chances of side-effects 	Т	F
 An epileptic seizure can be described as an abnormality in the function of nerve cells in the brain 	Т	F
 In order for anti-epileptic drugs to be successful, they must be taken regularly 	Т	F
 If you forget to take anti-epileptic drug for a day, it is usually OK to take 2 doses together 	Т	F
• Some people get a warning or feeling shortly before a seizure	Т	F
 Blood samples can be used to measure the concentration of anti-epileptic drugs in the system 	Т	F
	TRUE	FALSE
	т	F

	Т	F
Most seizures result in brain damage	T	F
Too much alcohol may make seizure more likely	т	F
 Most mothers on anti-epileptic drugs are able to breastfeed 	т	F
 Brain surgery is still used as a method of preventing seizures 	Т	F
 There is no need to continue taking anti-epileptic drugs if your seizures stop 	т	F
 Some people have been taught to control their seizures by psychological methods 	т	F
• Few people with a diagnosis of epilepsy are on anti- epileptic drugs	т	F
 If seizures stop with anti-epileptic drugs, this means that your epilepsy has been cured 	т	F
 It is always helpful to take extra doses of anti-epileptic drugs when not feeling well 	т	F
 Most people with seizures are well controlled soon after starting regular drug treatment 	т	F
 People taking a combination of anti-epileptic drugs are more likely to have side-effects than those on only one 	т	F

Stress may cause some seizures	Т	F
	Is the statement true or false? (Please circle only one answe for each statement)	
Section 2 – SOCIAL ASPECTS OF EPILEPSY	TRUE T	FALSE F
 If you drive you must inform the Driving and Vehicle Licensing Centre (D.V.L.A.) about the diagnosis of epilepsy 	Т	F
 It is possible that a person whose seizures only happen during sleep may hold a drivers licence 	Т	F
 If a person has been seizure free for 10 years and has the correct licence he/ she is allowed to drive heavy goods vehicles, public service vehicles, taxis, trains or aircraft 	Т	F
• People with epilepsy are able to join the armed forces, police and fire services in an active capacity	Т	F
 It is illegal not to disclose a diagnosis of epilepsy on all job application forms 	Т	F
Most children with epilepsy can attend normal schools	Т	F
	TRUE	FALSE
	т	F

		т	-
•	If a person with epilepsy has a seizure you should put	1	F
	a hard object, such as spoon or a pen in his/ her mouth		
•	If a person with epilepsy has a simple, uncomplicated	Т	F
	seizure, there is no need to call a doctor or ambulance		
•	People with enilepsy are more prone to violent anti-	т	F
	social behaviour than those without epilepsy		
	Mast needs with anilon or one of low intelligence	т	-
•	most people with epilepsy are of low intelligence	I	
	Most people with epilopsy should avoid flashing lights	т	F
•	most people with ephepsy should avoid hashing lights,	1	1
	T.V screens, computers and V.D.U s		
		_	_
•	Most people with epilepsy are capable of full-time	I	F
	employment		
•	Most people with epilepsy are able to go swimming as	Т	F
	leng as semana is with them		
	long as someone is with them		
•	Having a diagnosis of enilensy prevents immigration to	т	F
	naving a diagnosis of cpilopsy prevents initigration to		
	some countries		
	Mark manufacturity with antiparty should evolve the	т	-
•	most people with epilepsy should avoid taking an	I	F
	active part in most sports		
•	Most people with epilepsy should avoid working with	Т	F
	open machinery		
	epon indomiory		
•	Most people with epilepsy should avoid working at	т	F I
	hallete		
	neignts		
		TRUE	FALSE
		INOL	ALOL
		Т	F
		-	_
•	Most people with epilepsy should avoid all factory and	I	F
			Į

building work					
• Over half of the first seizure by t	population with ep he age of 15	bilepsy will have th	eir ⊤	F	
 In medical te phenomenon 	erms, epilepsy i	is a fairly rece	ent T	F	
What proportion of the population do you believe have active epilepsy? (Please circle below)					
1 in 20	1 in 100	1 in 200	1 in 500	1 in 1000	

a).Please could yo	ou let us know about your current employ	ment status?
(please circle one	e from below)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Fmploved full-time	1
	Employed part-time	2
	Unemployed	3
	Self employed	4
	Retired (because of age)	5
	Retired (because of ill health)	6
	Student	7
	Housewife/husband	8
<i>b) <u>If you are not w</u></i> Do you recei	Other (please write):	9 No
b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recei c). <u>If you are curre</u>	Other (please write):	9 No
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recei c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occup 	Other (please write): orking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ontly employed: ation? (plea	9 No ase write here)
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you receit c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occup Have you had to store 	Other (please write): orking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ently employed: ation? (plea	9 No ase write here) Ith?
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recein c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occupant Have you had to store 	Other (please write): orking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ently employed: ation? (pleat op or reduce work due to your state of ill-heat Yes <u>or</u> No	9 No ase write here) Ith?
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recei c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occup Have you had to sto If yes: 	Other (please write): orking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ently employed: ation? (pleation? (pleation?(pleation	9 No ase write here) Ith?
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recei c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occup Have you had to stop If yes: How many <u>days</u> in the stop 	Other (please write): corking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ently employed: ation? (pleat op or reduce work due to your state of ill-heat Yes <u>or</u> No the <u>last 12 months</u> have you had off work <u>be</u>	9 No ase write here) Ith? ecause of ill health?
 b) <u>If you are not w</u> Do you recei c). <u>If you are curre</u> What is your occup Have you had to stop If yes: How many <u>days</u> in the stop 	Other (please write): corking we any type of Incapacity Benefit? Yes ently employed : ation? (pleation) por reduce work due to your state of ill-heating Yes <u>or</u> No the <u>last 12 months</u> have you had off work <u>be</u> <i>days</i>	9 No ase write here) lth? <u>ecause of ill health</u> ?
 b) If you are not w Do you recei c). If you are curre What is your occup Have you had to sto If yes: How many days in the store Or: 	Other (please write):	9 No ase write here) Ith? <u>ecause of ill health</u> ?

d) <u>In the last 12 months</u>, have you been admitted to any inpatient service (hospital, nursing home or hospice ?

Yes or No (please circle)

If Yes, please tell us about these below

Admission	Type of ward or Department	Duration of the stay (Total days)
1st admission		days
2nd admission		days
3rd admission		days

e) Provide details of other hospital and day care services you have used over the <u>last</u> <u>12 months.</u>

Service	Have you had contact? No Yes	Number of contacts
1-Casualty / A&E visit		attendances
2- A&E's mini-ward called the Clinical Decision		attendances
Unit (CDU) or Rapid Access Treatment Unit		
(RATU) (please see * below for further details)		
3-Neurology outpatient appointment		attendances
4-Other outpatient visit, including tests (please write what below)		attendances
5-Any other hospital or day care services (please write what below)		attendances

*Some patients who go to A&E are after while moved to the mini-ward in A&E called either 'CDU' (this stands for Clinical Decision Unit) or 'RATU' (this stands for Rapid Access Treatment Unit). This might happen if you have been in A&E for longer than 4 hours and the doctors need to observe you for longer, or wait for some test results.

f) Please provide details of primary and community care services you have used over the last 12 months?

Service	Have you ha contact? No Yes	No. of contacts	Average duration (minutes)
1-General Practitioner			
2-Practice Nurse			
3-Epilepsy nurse			
4-Physiotherapist			
5-Social worker			
6-Home help (household tasks)			
7-Home help (personal care)			
8-Other service/professional (1)			
(specify)			
9-Other service/professional (2)			
(specify)			

g) Please give details of any help you have received from <u>friends or family</u> members in the <u>last 12 months</u> <u>as a result of your illness (this is specifically unpaid carers – if</u> paid, please add to 'home help' on previous page)?

Type of help (If more than one person helps at a time, please add up the total hours)	Have conta No	you had ct? Yes	Average no. of hours per week
1-Personal care (e.g. bathing, dressing)			
2-Help with medical procedures			
3-Help inside the home (e.g. cooking, cleaning)			
4-Help outside the home (e.g. shopping)			
5-Time spent 'on-call'			
6-Other			
(specify)			

h). Please list below use of any <u>medications for epilepsy</u> taken over the <u>last 12</u> <u>months (including non-prescribed medication you have purchased yourself)</u>.

Name of drug	Dosage (if known)	Dose frequency (e.g. daily)	How long during the last 12 months did you take this for (in weeks)?
1.	mg		
2.	mg		
3.	mg		
4.	mg		
5.	mg		
6.	mg		
7.	mg		
8.	mg		
9.	mg		
10.	mg		
11.	mg		
12.	mg		

21. Finally,

Do you not tell some people that you have epilepsy because of the way they might react?

Yes

No

Do you think people with epilepsy are treated differently from other people by society?

Yes

No

Appendix 4 Outputs

Burrell L, Noble A, Ridsdale L. Decision-making by ambulance clinicians in London when managing patients with epilepsy: a qualitative study . *Emerg Med J* 2013;**30**:236–40. doi:10.1136/emermed-2011-200388.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. Poster presentation at the Association of British Neurologists, Gateshead, 4–7 October 2011.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. The characteristics of emergency attendees for epilepsy in London hospitals. World Congress of Neurology, Morocco, 12–17 November 2011.

Noble AJ, Goldstein LH, Seed P, Glucksman E, Ridsdale L. Characteristics of people with epilepsy who attend emergency departments: prospective study of metropolitan hospital attendees. *Epilepsia* 2012;**53**(10):1820–8. doi:10.1111/j.1528-167.2012.03586.x.

Noble AJ, Virdi C, Morgan M, Ridsdale L. Can a nurse intervention promote the self-management of patients who attend emergency departments with established epilepsy? A nested qualitative study. 16th Congress of the European Federation of Neurological Societies, Stockholm, Sweden, 8–11 September 2012.

Noble AJ, Virdi C, Morgan M, Ridsdale L. Can a nurse intervention promote the self-management of patients who attend emergency departments with established epilepsy? A nested qualitative study. 10th European Congress on Epileptology, London, 30 September–4 October 2012.

Ridsdale L. The social causes of inequality in epilepsy and developing a rehabilitation strategy: a UK-based analysis. *Epilepsia* 2009;**50**:2175–9.

Ridsdale L. Can a joined-up primary–secondary care approach help people with epilepsy? In Alarcón G, Valentín A, editors. *Introduction to epilepsy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2012. pp. 572–5.

Ridsdale L. Characteristics of people with epilepsy who attend emergency departments: prospective study of metropolitan hospital attendees. 22nd Meeting of the European Neurological Society, Neurology Medical Congress, Prague, Czech Republic, 9–12 June 2012.
Appendix 5 Capacity development

Burrell L, Noble A, Ridsdale L. Decision-making by ambulance clinicians in London when managing patients with epilepsy: a qualitative study. *Emerg Med J* 2013;**30**(3):236–40. doi:10.1136/emermed-2011-200388.

Faiza Sheikh. A study on self-management of epilepsy among Western and non-Western African patients in South London. Master's thesis. London: King's College London; 2012.

Cheryl Virdi. Can nurse-led rehabilitation reduce A&E attendance and promote well-being amongst people with severe epilepsy? Master's thesis. London: King's College London; 2011.

Farah Nadeem. Migraine study. Master's thesis. London: King's College London; 2011.

Mahmoud AlNaffakh. *Epilepsy and A&E attendance*. Master's thesis. London: King's College London; 2009.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Ridsdale *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

EME HS&DR HTA PGfAR PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health